DATE: April 17, 2020

TO: Senate

FROM: Dr. Dwight Deugo, Vice-Provost and Associate Vice-President (Academic), and Chair, Senate Quality Assurance and Planning Committee

RE: Economic Policy master’s-level graduate diplomas (Type 2 & 3)

New Program Approval

SAPC Motion

THAT SQAPC recommends to SENATE the approval of the proposed Graduate Diplomas in Economic Policy to commence Winter 2021.

Senate Motion

THAT Senate approve the master’s-level graduate diplomas in Economic Policy to commence with effect from Winter 2021.

Background

The program is a graduate diploma in Economic Policy in the Department of Economics. The principal goal is to expose anyone with an undergraduate degree and at least some formal training in undergraduate economics to a wide range of issues related to the formulation of economic policy. It will target non-economists working on economic policy in government, central banks and other organizations as well as people who already have an undergraduate degree in Economics wishing to take courses that are at the forefront of current economic policy debates.

Attachments

Self-Study with Appendices
Courseleaf entries
Faculty CVs (volume II)

Quality Assurance Framework and Carleton’s Institutional Quality Assurance Process (IQAP)

Upon the above motion being passed by Senate, the required documentation will be submitted to the Quality Council for its review and a decision on whether the master’s-level graduate diplomas (Type 2 & 3) in Economic Policy will be authorized to commence.
Institutional Quality Assurance Process

New Program Approval:
Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy

Volume I

January 31, 2020
Approvals Table

This table will record that the brief has been approved by: 1) the team chair on behalf of the team; 2) the head of the academic unit or chair of the program committee (in the case of interdisciplinary programs not administered exclusively by one academic unit) on behalf of the unit or program committee; 3) the Faculty Dean(s).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Review Team Chair:</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hashmat Khan</td>
<td>December 13, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair/Director:</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hashmat Khan</td>
<td>December 13, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dean(s):</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>André Plourde, Dean</td>
<td>December 13, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Public Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrice Smith, Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Graduate Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Postdoctoral Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table of Contents

A. THE PROGRAM .................................................. 4
   A.1 Program overview ........................................... 4
   A.2 Mission and strategic directions .......................... 5
   A.3 Contributions to/from other academic programs at Carleton .................................................. 8

B. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES AND ASSESSMENT .................. 9
   B.1 Program learning outcomes and degree level expectations ............................................... 9
   B.2 Program structure and curriculum map ................................................................. 9
   B.3 Program learning outcomes assessment plan ......................................................... 11
   B.4 Program essential requirements .............................................................. 12
   B.5 Paul Menton Centre ................................................ 13

C. GOVERNANCE .................................................. 13

D. THE FACULTY .................................................. 13
   D.1 Faculty appointed to the unit or program .............................................................. 13
   D.2 Faculty research funding .............................................................. 16
   D.3. Teaching assignments as of July 1, 2019 ......................................................... 17
   D.4 Contribution of faculty from other Carleton units and programs ......................... 29
   D.5 Contract instructors .............................................................. 29

E. PROGRAM ADMISSION AND ENROLMENT .................. 30
   E.1 Admissions requirements .............................................................. 30
   E.2 Class sizes and course and program capacity ......................................................... 30
   E.3 Projected enrolment .............................................................. 30

F. STUDENT EXPERIENCE AND SATISFACTION ........ 31
   F.1 Student orientation, advising, and mentoring ......................................................... 31
   F.2 Career paths of graduates .............................................................. 31

G. RESOURCES .................................................. 32
   G.1 Support and technical staff .............................................................. 32
   G.2 Space .............................................................. 33
   G.3. Library Resources .............................................................. 33

H. DEVELOPMENT OF THE SELF-STUDY .............. 34

APPENDIX 1: PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (PROPOSED CALENDAR COPY) 35
APPENDIX 2: COURSE DESCRIPTIONS (PROPOSED CALENDAR COPY) 36
APPENDIX 3: ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (PROPOSED CALENDAR COPY) 37
APPENDIX 4: LIBRARY REPORT ...................................... 38
APPENDIX 5: STATEMENT OF SUPPORT FROM OTHER UNITS ...................................... 39
A. The Program

A.1 Program overview
The Department of Economics at Carleton University proposes to establish a Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy. The principal goal is to expose anyone with an undergraduate degree and at least some formal training in undergraduate economics to a wide range of issues related to the formulation of economic policy. It will target non-economists working on economic policy in government, central banks and other organizations as well as people who already have an undergraduate degree in Economics wishing to take courses that are at the forefront of current economic policy debates. The proposed Type 2 Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy will allow students enrolled in another graduate program to earn a Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy along with their own degree. The proposed Type 3 (direct entry) Graduate Diploma will lead to a stand-alone credential in Economic Policy for professional or academic purposes.

The proposed Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy is a 2.0 credit program. There is one mandatory 0.5 credit course (new):

- ECON 5060 - Economic Analysis of Public Policy

The remaining 1.5 credits would be chosen from the five 0.5 credit courses in the broad topic area of Economic Policy that would be more accessible and policy-oriented than those traditionally offered by the Department of Economics. The first three of these five courses have been offered regularly in recent years as special topics courses:

- ECON 5061 – Central Banking: Theory, Practice, and Recent Challenges
- ECON 5062 – Fiscal Policy in Canada: Practice and Challenges
- ECON 5063 – Innovation Policy and Economic Growth
- ECON 5064 – Economic Policy Formulation and Evaluation
- ECON 5065 – Selected Topics in Economic Policy

Students could take up to 1.0 credits of other elective courses related to economic policy offered outside the Department of Economics, with approval of the MA Supervisor.

This is intended to be a part-time program, with the expectation that most students will enroll in winter and complete the Graduate Diploma by the end of summer. It is also possible for students to enter the program in any term since the core ECON 5060 is not a prerequisite for the elective courses. We will ensure that electives are offered in each term in order to accommodate students who wish to enroll in a term other than the winter, or for those who wish to complete the Diploma over three terms, rather than the typical two.
In addition to being available as a stand-alone program (“Type 3”), the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy would be open to students from any masters or doctoral program at Carleton University (“Type 2”). Current students can apply to take the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy concurrently with their home degree, provided that the two program supervisors agree that the shared 1.0 credit of overlap in electives meet the learning outcomes of both programs.

Economic Policy courses would be open to students admissible to graduate studies at Carleton who have at least some formal training in undergraduate economics, including students from other graduate programs such as those offered by SPPA, NPSIA, Political Science, Business, Political Management, among other programs.

Type 3 students who maintain an average of B+ or higher during their studies would be given strong consideration for admission to the Carleton University Master’s (M.A.) program in Economics. Students may count up to 2.0 credits towards the M.A. program in Economics.

**Current International, Provincial, and/or Provincial Profile**

As far as could be determined, the proposed program would be nationally unique in relation to the discipline of economics. While Master’s programs in Economic Policy exist (for example at the University of Toronto, McMaster University, and the University of Regina), this is to the best of our knowledge the only graduate diploma of its kind offered in Canada. In particular, we could find no direct comparable program offered by any of a number of well-known economics departments at universities in Ontario, the rest of Canada, or other countries. The proposed diploma is different from Master’s programs either in Economics or in Economic Policy because it does not require the student to complete advanced theory courses in Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, and Econometrics, focusing instead on real-world practical challenges related to economic policy development.

Carleton University is a natural home for this kind of Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy given our location in the national capital, strong history of providing public policy graduate programs and our strong connections with the federal government. The Department of Economics at Carleton University has strong connections with various federal government departments. Our Centre for Monetary and Financial economics has been active in building on those linkages and has a number of retired senior government economists affiliated with it.

**A.2 Mission and strategic directions**

The proposed Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy is well-aligned with Carleton University’s mission and strategic directions. In the Carleton University Strategic Mandate Agreement, as agreed upon by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities confirmed Carleton’s institutional strengths in “Public Policy, Administration, and Governance” and “Business, Entrepreneurship, and Innovation.” The introduction of the diploma program is aligned with the proposed areas for growth as described in the Strategic Mandate Agreement (SMA), which includes “Business, Entrepreneurship, and Governance”. The program would also further the realization of Carleton’s
Strategic Integrated Plan, influencing aspects of Programs and Enrolment (Theme 1), Research (Theme 2), and Students (Theme 3).

Carleton University Mission Statement:

*Carleton University is an independent, collegial university dedicated to the advancement of learning through disciplinary and interdisciplinary teaching, study and research, the creation and dissemination of knowledge, and the betterment of its community. It is centered in Ottawa and serves the people of Ontario, Canada, and the world.*

The Department of Economics at Carleton University is a collegial academic unit dedicated to the advancement of learning through teaching and research, the creation and dissemination of knowledge in the diverse fields within economics, and the betterment of the broader Ottawa-area community through various links (e.g., research collaborations with economists in government departments and agencies). The Carleton Graduate Economics Society holds several events each year that bring people into the University from the outside community. These include talks by non-Carleton economists sponsored by the Institute for Liberal Studies, and an annual “Economics Careers Evening” during which recent Carleton Economics graduates make short presentations on who they are, how they became interested in the study of economics, how they found their first and, in some cases, subsequent jobs, and give advice for soon-to-be graduating students. The proposed diploma is designed principally for postgraduates working on economic policy in government, central banks and other public organizations in Ottawa. The proposed Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy will expose students to current knowledge on issues that are pertinent to the formulation and implementation of economic policy.

**Theme 1:** *Carleton University will be known nationally and internationally for its research and teaching in programs which respond to the needs of society today and which anticipate the needs of the future.*

The Department of Economics at Carleton University has a long-standing tradition of research strength. The Department is currently ranked 8th among academic Economics departments in Canada.\(^1\) Given the Department’s success at attracting new faculty from top Canadian and U.S. graduate schools and the ability of its faculty to publish in the world’s leading-field and top-30, refereed, scholarly journals,\(^2\) Carleton University Department of Economics is known nationally and internationally for our research and teaching. The Department of Economics is well positioned to serve the needs for continuous learning for professionals and public servants who seek to strengthen or broaden their knowledge in Economic Policy.

**Goal 1-1:** *To develop new programs and initiatives that build on academic strengths and respond to societal needs.*

---

\(^1\) RePEc’s “Top 25% Institutions and Economists in Canada, as of April 2017” (see “Within Country and State Rankings at IDEAS: Canada”) ranked Carleton 8th among university-based Economics department (after excluding Business schools).

\(^2\) See the faculty CVs of Volume II of the present IQAP and note in particular the high proportion of faculty with Ph.D.’s from very highly ranked institutions.
The proposed Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy would be a new program that would build on our academic strength and respond to societal needs. Given a large number of public policy areas that have economic aspects, a societal need exists for public sector employees who fully understand the economic implications of different public policy options. In addition, as private sector firms increasingly interact with government departments through government regulation, taxation, and incentive schemes, there is also a pressing need for firms to have employees who can fully understand the implications for their firms’ operations of government policies and programs. We fully expect that graduates from the proposed new Diploma in Economic Policy to have improved career prospects within public-sector agencies in general and finance ministries and central banks in particular given the strong applied economic content of the courses and Carleton’s geographic location in the national capital.

Goal 1-2: To ensure the sustainability of Carleton University through a long-term enrolment model and effective and efficient management of resources.

The Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy would be of interest as an additional credential to students in various master’s programs at Carleton, including those in Economics, SPPA, NPSIA, Political Science, Political Management, and Business by offering Economics courses on topics that are at the forefront of current economic policy debates, such as cryptocurrency and central bank policy, climate change risks and financial stability, labour markets transitions and artificial intelligence-robotics, anti-trust policy and global technology giants (Amazon, Google, Facebook), and the role big data and machine learning for economic policy. It would also be of interest to students in the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Economics (PBDE) either in conjunction with their eventual pursuit of masters-level training at Carleton or instead of pursuing such training if they decide it would be too technical or not to their taste. Individuals outside Carleton, especially those without masters-level training in Economics who are working in government, will likely be interested in pursuing the diploma as well.

It is also worth noting that the Department of Economics has seen strong interest in many of the courses to be included under the proposed Diploma. For example, in the 2016 Summer session, three were offered: “Central Banking: Theory, Practice, and Recent Challenges,” “Innovation Policy,” and “Applied Public Policy” as Sections R, Z, and Y, respectively, of ECON 5880 – Special Topics in Economics. The student numbers were 16, 10 and 16, respectively.

Theme 2: Carleton University will be known as a university that promotes research excellence and connectedness. It will be recognized as a leader in research that focuses both on tangible outcomes and the development of knowledge with longer-term impacts.

Goal 2-1: Enhance Carleton University as a highly reputable research-intensive comprehensive university.

The Department of Economics has a long tradition of facilitating interdisciplinary research and teaching. For instance, the MA program offers a Data Science Specialization, Specialization in African Studies, and an MA-MBA in Financial Economics. The Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy will strengthen this by providing courses available to all students at Carleton University who are
interested in integrating new skills in Economic Policy into their graduate program of study. These courses will be guided by faculty that are currently involved in crucial research projects aimed at addressing challenges in the formulation and implementation of Economic Policy.

**Theme 3:** Carleton University will be nationally and internationally known for being student centred, linking its academic endeavours and student supports to empower students as productive and engaged citizens in an increasingly diverse world.

**Goal 3-1:** To ensure the employability and future success of our students through experiential learning, engagement, innovative teaching, and holistic support services.

Experiential learning is a key part of the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy through the implementation of applied research projects in the core course (Economic Analysis of Public Policy) to connect theory to practice and help students to develop a new set of transferable skills related to the field of Economic Policy.

**Goal 3-2:** To have an internationalization strategy that provides our students with a variety of opportunities to be knowledgeable, active citizens in a global community.

Economics as a discipline is by its very nature global in perspective, relevance, and application. Students in the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy will gain an understanding and appreciation of the functioning and limitations of markets within a broad, institutional and political context—ranging from the micro to the macro, the local to the global.

### A.3 Contributions to/from other academic programs at Carleton

**a. Contributions to other programs at Carleton**

The Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy will contribute to the M.A. Economics program by providing more policy-intensive elective offerings for students in topics that are at the forefront of the current debate in Economic Policy. The availability of a Type 2 Graduate Diploma could make other Carleton graduate programs more attractive to students with interests in Economic Policy. The Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy would be of interest as an additional credential to students in various master’s programs at Carleton, including those in SPPA, NPSIA, Business, EURUS, Political Science, and Political Management by offering a diversification option. It would also be of interest to students in the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Economics (PBDE) either in conjunction with their eventual pursuit of masters-level training at Carleton or instead of pursuing such training if they decide it would be too technical or not to their taste.

**b. Contributions from other programs at Carleton**

At this stage, the Graduate Diploma in Economics is not a joint program thus there are no expected contributions from other academic programs at Carleton University since all of the courses that can count towards the 2.0 credits required for the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy are to be offered by the Department of Economics. However, students could take up to 1 credit of electives in
other units, with the approval of the MA Supervisor, which could be counted towards the degree.

B. Program Learning Outcomes and Assessment

B.1. Program learning outcomes and degree level expectations

By the end of this program, Graduate Diploma (Types 2 and 3) students will be able to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Learning Outcomes</th>
<th>Degree Level Expectations Met</th>
<th>Activities and Artifacts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LO1 Critically assess the current economic policy literature to identify gaps in</td>
<td>Depth and breadth of knowledge; Awareness of the limits of knowledge.</td>
<td>Critical Literature Review Essay;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td>In-Class discussions; Course Assignments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LO2 Analyze, evaluate, and apply economic theory for the implementation and</td>
<td>Depth and breadth of knowledge; Research and scholarship; Level of communication skills;</td>
<td>Course Assignments; Critical Literature Review Essay; In-Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>formulation of Economic Policy</td>
<td>Awareness of the limits of knowledge.</td>
<td>discussions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LO3 Analyze and evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of economic policies and</td>
<td>Depth and breadth of knowledge; Application of knowledge; Professional capacity/autonomy;</td>
<td>Course Assignments; Research Papers; In-Class discussions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suggest alternatives.</td>
<td>Communication skills; Awareness of the limits of knowledge.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LO4 Communicate and discuss economic ideas and research both with Economists and</td>
<td>Communication skills; Autonomy and professional capacity research and scholarship; Experiential</td>
<td>In-Class discussions; Oral presentations; Simulations; Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>policy analysts trained in fields other than Economics.</td>
<td>Learning.</td>
<td>analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.2. Program structure and curriculum map

B.2.1. Program structure

The proposed Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy, Type 2 (concurrent) and Type 3 (direct entry,) is a 2.0 credit program. There is one mandatory 0.5 credit course:

- ECON 5060 - Economic Analysis of Public Policy
The remaining 1.5 credits would be chosen from the five 0.5 credit courses in the broad topic area of Economic Policy:

- ECON 5061 – Central Banking: Theory, Practice, and Recent Challenges
- ECON 5062 – Fiscal Policy in Canada: Practice and Challenges
- ECON 5063 – Innovation Policy and Economic Growth
- ECON 5064 – Economic Policy Formulation and Evaluation
- ECON 5065 – Selected Topics in Economic Policy

Students can take other elective courses related to economic policy offered outside the Department of Economics, with approval of the MA Supervisor.

B.2.2. Curriculum map

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Components</th>
<th>LO1</th>
<th>LO2</th>
<th>LO3</th>
<th>LO4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 5060 - Economic Analysis of Public Policy</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 5061 – Central Banking: Theory, Practice, and Recent Challenges</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 5062 – Fiscal Policy in Canada: Practice and Challenges</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 5063 – Innovation Policy and Economic Growth</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 5064 – Economic Policy Formulation and Evaluation</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 5065 – Selected Topics in Economic Policy</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: x denote courses that address the LOs.
Plans are that the Graduate Diploma will only be available on a part-time basis, with students able to take one or two courses per semester. Type 2 students will be able to take this program and complete while maintaining a full-time status in their home unit. The expectation is that most students will enroll in winter with the intention of completing the Diploma by the end of the summer.

**Typical progression through the program – Type II and Type III Graduate Diploma**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Winter Term</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Fall term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>ECON 5060</td>
<td>GDip elective or approved elective</td>
<td>GDip elective or approved elective (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDip elective or approved elective</td>
<td>GDip elective or approved elective</td>
<td>GDip elective or approved elective (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>ECON 5060</td>
<td>GDip elective</td>
<td>GDip elective (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDip elective</td>
<td>GDip elective</td>
<td>GDip elective (if required)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.3 Program learning outcomes assessment plan**

**Who:**
A Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy Sub-Committee of our Graduate Committee will be created and responsible for overseeing and coordinating the assessment of the learning outcomes. The Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy Sub-Committee will be comprised of three faculty members and chaired by our MA Program Supervisor.

**How:**
The Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy Sub-Committee will assess periodically the program learning outcomes using a survey of current students, assessment of ECON 5060: Economic Analysis of Public Policy (core course), and elective courses.

**Student Survey.** The student survey will be administered at the end of the winter term each year to current students nearing completion of their program requirements. This survey will ask students to rate the degree to which they have achieved each learning outcome, as well as ask them to identify the specific program activities (courses, assignments, etc.) that contributed to their achievement. Results will provide information about student achievement of the learning outcomes, as well as information about how specific courses and activities assist in that achievement.
Core Course Assessment. The Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy requires the completion of ECON 5060. We will assess the effectiveness of the course in serving as a core requirement for the program, which involves soliciting feedback from the instructor and students. This will be completed at the end of the winter term each year.

Elective Courses Assessment. We will assess the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy electives offered at the Economics Department to determine their appropriateness in helping students achieve the program’s learning objectives and to ensure that sufficient elective courses are available to students. This assessment involves soliciting feedback from the instructor and students at the end of the academic year.

Dissemination and use of findings: The results of both lines of assessment will be compiled and analyzed by the members of the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy Sub-Committee. A final report of the assessments and any recommendations will be distributed by e-mail to all faculty members and will be discussed at a Departmental Meeting once per year.

In future years, this plan may be expanded to include faculty reviews of course objectives and requirements, as well as surveys of recent graduates to track employment and further graduate studies. The development of these lines of assessment will be discussed by the members of the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy Sub-Committee and at Departmental Meetings over the next few years.

B.4 Program essential requirements

PREAMBLE

Program essential requirements are defined by the Ontario Human Rights Commission as “the knowledge and skills that must be acquired or demonstrated in order for a student to successfully meet the learning objectives of that... program.” The program essential requirements are components that contribute to the achievement of the learning outcomes of the program.

Excerpt from the Ontario Human Rights Commission report: The opportunity to succeed: Achieving barrier-free education for students with disabilities - Post-secondary education

Appropriate accommodations should not lead to lowered standards or outcomes: rather, appropriate accommodation will enable the student to successfully meet the essential requirements of the program, with no alteration in standards or outcomes, although the manner in which the student demonstrates mastery, knowledge, and skills may be altered.

The aim of accommodation in a post-secondary educational context is to provide equal opportunities to all students to enjoy the same level of benefits and privileges and meet the requirements for acquiring an education. Based on these principles, an accommodation will be considered appropriate where it will result in equal opportunity to attain the same level of performance or enjoy the same level of benefits and privileges experienced by others, or if it is proposed or adopted for the purpose of achieving equal opportunity and meets the individual’s
disability-related needs. - See more at http://www.ohrc.on.ca/en/opportunity-succeed-achieving-barrier-free-education-students-disabilities

B.5 Paul Menton Centre
The Paul Menton Centre is responsible for assessing requests for academic accommodation of students with disabilities through evaluations that are carried out on an individual basis, in accordance with human rights legislation and University policy, and with the support of relevant, professional/medical documentation. Students will only receive academic accommodation if the functional limitations of their disability impact directly on their academic performance.

C. Governance
The MA Program Supervisor in the Department of Economics would manage the proposed Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy admission decision process with input from the two other members of the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy Sub-Committee. The day to day operations of the program would be managed by the MA Program Supervisor with support and advice from the Graduate Administrator. Decisions regarding Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy program changes would be first considered by the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy Sub-Committee. Changes to the program recommended by this committee would need to receive formal approval from the Department as a whole (through a formal vote) before being considered by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Postdoctoral Affairs. If approved at that level, then a number of university committees consider the proposed changes with the final decision resting with the Carleton University Senate.

D. The Faculty
D.1 Faculty appointed to the unit or program
The Department of Economics currently has 25.5 core faculty members. Included in that number is Ana C. Dammert who is jointly appointed to the Department of Economics and the Norman Paterson School of International Affairs with 50 percent of her teaching in each of the two units. We also have two other cross-listed faculty members: Jose Galdo and Stan Winer who normally do not teach in the Department of Economics and do 100% of their teaching in the School of Public Policy and Administration. In addition, the Dean of our Faculty, André Plourde, is also a faculty member of our Department but does not normally teach and the Associate Dean (Research and International), Chris Worswick, is also a faculty member of our Department but he is teaching 0.5 credits this academic year (2019-2020).
Table D.1: Core program faculty as of July 1st 2019, Carleton University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty Name</th>
<th>Rank (as of July 1, 2019)</th>
<th>M/F</th>
<th>Appointment Status</th>
<th>Percentage Appointment</th>
<th>Supervision Privileges*</th>
<th>Areas of Specialization/Field Affiliations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brecher, Richard A. Chen, Zhiqi</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>international trade, economic growth, industrial organization, international trade, econometrics, energy econometrics, financial econometrics, macroeconomics, business cycles, energy economics, resource economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalaf, Lynda A.</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khan, Hashmat U.</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%—super-numerary</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plourde, André R.</td>
<td>Full Professor and Dean of FPA</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured, on secondment to ODFPA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winer, Stanley L. Woolley, Frances R. Worswick, Christopher J.</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>public economics, public choice, public finance, labour economics, labour economics, applied econometrics, development economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Zhihao Armstrong, Keir G.</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>international trade, political economy, microeconomics, social and economic measurement, index-number theory, optimal asset allocation, risk management, dependence modelling, asymptotic theory, macroeconomics, economic history, development economics, labour economics, applied microeconomics, international trade, international aspects of economic development, international macroeconomics, macroeconomics, business cycles, investment theory, asset pricing, macroeconomics, investment theory and finance, economic development and growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Ba M.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coe, Patrick J. Dammert, Ana C.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dehejia, Vivek H.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demers, Fanny S.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demers, Michel</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Gender</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Research Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galdo, Jose C.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>labour economics, micro-econometrics, applied econometrics, development economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross, Till O.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>preliminary</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>international macroeconomics, public economics, international trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn, Christopher M.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>macroeconomics, credit and banking, technological change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaxoglou, Konstantinos</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>econometrics, applied industrial organization, empirical finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vadovič, Radovan</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>econometrics, history of economic thought, comparative economic systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephens, Eric L.G.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>international macroeconomics, macroeconomics, monetary economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Jiankang</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>tenured</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>microeconomic theory, financial economics, decision theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beland, Louis-Philippe</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>preliminary</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>applied microeconomics, public, labour economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galizia, Dana</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>preliminary</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>macroeconomics, business cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Minjoon</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>preliminary</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>macroeconomics, household finance, computational economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papineau, Maya M.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>preliminary</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>environmental and energy economics, applied econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webb, Matthew D.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>preliminary</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>economics of education, labour economics, applied micro-econometrics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*D=full privileges; M=full privileges at master’s level only; CD=co-supervision privileges at doctoral level, full privileges at master’s level; CDM=co-supervision privileges only at both doctoral and master’s level; CM=co-supervision privileges at master’s level, no privileges at doctoral level*
D.2 Faculty research funding

Research funding figures of the Department of Economics at Carleton University are presented in Table D2. Total research funding has trended downwards since 2008-2009 and this reflects a combination of the greater difficulty in gaining SSHRC large grants (with the restructuring of these grants) and the loss of several senior scholars from our department. We have primarily replaced these senior faculty members with tenure-track faculty members who have not yet developed a sufficient research profile to compete for larger grants. Internal research funding has also declined but this decline is not as pronounced as the decline in Tri-Agency funding. We expect these trends to reverse as our strong group of younger colleagues become more established and begin to compete for larger SSHRC Insight Grants. We have had good success in recent years in the SSHRC Insight Development Grant rounds which is a good sign for future success in terms of the larger SSHRC grants.

Table D.2: Department of Economics, Carleton University Research Funding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Canadian</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>International (excluding US)</th>
<th>Tri-Agency (including CRC)</th>
<th>US Sources</th>
<th>Grand Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>6,460.00</td>
<td>44,500.00</td>
<td>416,080.00</td>
<td>467,040.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>19,734.48</td>
<td>395,884.00</td>
<td>416,080.00</td>
<td>467,040.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>18,000.00</td>
<td>358,718.00</td>
<td>362,397.00</td>
<td>739,115.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>17,460.00</td>
<td>341,458.00</td>
<td>306,850.00</td>
<td>665,768.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>4,400.00</td>
<td>7,500.00</td>
<td>455,188.57</td>
<td>745,931.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>19,800.00</td>
<td>30,500.00</td>
<td>390,499.00</td>
<td>846,265.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>1,197,853.00</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>1,185,009.00</td>
<td>2,712,725.48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>48,639.00</td>
<td>27,750.00</td>
<td>322,238.00</td>
<td>398,627.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>8,400.00</td>
<td>12,000.00</td>
<td>264,406.00</td>
<td>284,806.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>275,846.60</td>
<td>275,846.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>1,285,552.00</td>
<td>183,444.48</td>
<td>2,730,872.57</td>
<td>3,344,745.60</td>
<td>7,128.48</td>
<td>7,551,743.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### D.3. Teaching assignments as of July 1, 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brecher, Richard A.</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>ECON2020A - Interm Micron I: Prod&amp;Marke</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*formerly 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2020B - Interm Micron I: Prod&amp;Marke</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2030A - Interm MicronII: Consum&amp;Equil</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*formerly 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2030B - Interm MicronII: Consum&amp;Equil</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>*formerly 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4601A - Int'l Trade Theory &amp; Policy</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5601F - Int'l Trade: Theory &amp; Policy</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Zhiqi</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>ECON4020B - Advanced Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*as of 2017–2018 no longer offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4901A - Honours Sem: Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*as of 2017–2018 no longer offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4905 – Honours Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5020F - Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5020W - Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5301 - Industrial Organization I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5304 – Topics in Industrial Organization</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Total Credit Weight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalaf, Lynda A.</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>ECON5029W - Methods of Economic Research</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6027F - Econometrics II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.0</strong></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khan, Hashmat U.</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>ECON4902A - Honours Sem: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td><strong>No longer offered as of 2017.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 4905B – Honours Capstone</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5021F - Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5021W - Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6021W - Economic Theory: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6904F - Directed Readings</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6904W - Directed Readings</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6907F - Thesis Workshop I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6907W - Thesis Workshop I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6908F - Thesis Workshop II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6908W - Thesis Workshop II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>5.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plourde, André R.</td>
<td>Full Professor &amp; Dean of FPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Professor Status</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credit Weight</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Not Offered</td>
<td>Not Offered</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Not Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winer, Stanley L.</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>ECON5403</td>
<td>Topics in the Theory of Public Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Weight</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolley, Frances R.</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>ECON3920A</td>
<td>Honours Sem: Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Weight</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4901A - Honours Sem: Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4901B - Honours Sem: Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4905A – Honours Capstone</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*New as of 2017-2018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4905B – Honours Capstone</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*New as of 2017-2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4990A – Research and Writing in Econ</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Weight</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worswick, Christopher</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>ECON3920A</td>
<td>Prof. Practice in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4360A - Labour Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*As of 2016–2017 no longer offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4903A - Tutorial in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4903B - Tutorial in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4904A - Tutorial in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4904B - Tutorial in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5362F - Labour Economics II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Worswick &amp; Webb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPAF4900C - Research Experience Course</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>No Enroll.</td>
<td>No Enroll.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Chair, Spring 2016 to Spring 2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Weight</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Zhihao</td>
<td>Full Professor</td>
<td>ECON2009A - Managerial Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2009B - Managerial Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2009H - Managerial Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON3601A - Introduction to Int'l Trade</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON3601B - Introduction to Int'l Trade</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4020A - Advanced Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4905B – Honours Capstone</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4905C – Honours Capstone</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5603W - Topics in Int'l Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Weight:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Keir G.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>FYSM1003A – Intro to Economics</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4020A - Advanced Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4020B - Advanced Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Weight:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Ba M.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>*ECON2202A - Stat Methods in Econ &amp; Busi II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*ECON2202B - Stat Methods in Econ &amp; Busi II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*ECON2202C - Stat Methods in Econ &amp; Busi II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*renamed 2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*ECON2202E - Stat Methods in Econ &amp; Busi II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*renamed 2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*ECON3706A - Applied</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*Not</td>
<td>*Not</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*No longer offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Total Credit Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4002A</td>
<td>Stat. Analysis for Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5713</td>
<td>Time-Series Econometrics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1000B</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001A</td>
<td>Intro to Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1002A</td>
<td>Intro to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2103C</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2103E</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3220A</td>
<td>Canadian Economic History</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4230</td>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5230F</td>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6904F</td>
<td>Directed Readings</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6904W</td>
<td>Directed Readings</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6907F</td>
<td>Thesis Workshop I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6907W</td>
<td>Thesis Workshop I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6908F</td>
<td>Thesis Workshop II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6908F</td>
<td>Thesis Workshop II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Weight:**

- 3.5
- 2.0
- 2.0
- 2.0
- 2.0
- 2.0

*1000 split into 1001 & 1002 in fall 2018

*Pre Fall 2018 1001 was part of 1000

*Coe, Patrick is an Associate Professor (ECON1000B - Introduction to Economics), (ECON2103E - Intermediate Macroeconomics II), (ECON5230F - Economic History)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Co-</th>
<th>Co-</th>
<th>Co-</th>
<th>Co-</th>
<th>Co-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dammert, Ana C.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>ECON3508A - Intro to Economic Development</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4507A - The Economics of Development</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5505W – Econ. Development: Int’l Aspects</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5902F – Internship</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5902W – Internship</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5902S – Internship</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dehejia, Vivek H.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>ECON1000B – Intro to Economics</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON1000D – Intro to Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.0</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demers, Fanny S.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>ECON2102C - Intermediate Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2102G - Intermediate Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON3050A - Intro to Financial Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON3900A – Research Methods</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON3900C – Research</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>*Not</td>
<td>*Not</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not offered*

*Replaced with ECON 1001 & 1002 as of 2018-2019*

*Taught 0.5 of course. Ayoo taught first ½*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON4902B - Honours Sem: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5051F – Asset Pricing</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5052W - Financial Markets &amp; Instrument</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demers, Michel  
Associate Professor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON3900B – Research Methods</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3900C – Research Methods</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4001A – Mathematical Analysis in Econ</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4051A – Asset Pricing</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4890A - Applied Honours Seminar</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5051F – Asset Pricing</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5058W - Adv. Topics in Financial Econ</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gross, Till O.  
Associate Professor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*ECON2020A - Interm Micrecon I:Prod&amp;Market</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECON2020B - Interm Micrecon I:Prod&amp;Market</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECON2020G - Interm Micrecon I:Prod&amp;Market</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECON2030A - Interm Micrecon II:Consum&amp;Equil</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECON2030E - Interm Micrecon II:Consum&amp;Equil</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5020F – Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5020W – Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credit Weight</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>2021</td>
<td>2022</td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5402W</td>
<td>Public Economics: Taxation</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn,</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher M.</td>
<td>ECON2102A - Intermediate Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2103A - Intermediate Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4021A - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4021B - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4900A – Honors Seminar</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4900C – Honors Seminar</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4903 – Tutorial in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4903 – Tutorial in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5606W - Micro Aspects of Monetary Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaxoglou, Konstantinos</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2009B</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2009G</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4301A</td>
<td>Market Structure &amp; Firm Behavior</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4706A</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4706B</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5301F</td>
<td>Industrial Organization I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power, Simon</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>ECON2220A – Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2220B – Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3999 – Co-op Work Term</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4004A – Operations Research</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4706A - Econometrics I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4706B - Econometrics I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4707A - Econometrics II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4900 – Honours Seminar</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4903A - Tutorial in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4903B - Tutorial in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4904A - Tutorial in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4904B - Tutorial in Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPAF4900C - Research Experience Course</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>No enroll.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Razo-Garcia, Raúl | Associate Professor | ECON2102B - Intermediate Macroeconomics I | 0.5 | X | – | – | – | X |
| ECON2102G - Intermediate Macroeconomics I | 0.5 | – | X | – | X | – |
| ECON3602A - Int'l Monetary Problems | 0.5 | X | X | – | X | X |
| ECON4602A - Int'l Monetary | 0.5 | X | X | – | X | X |
| <strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong> | <strong>6.5</strong> | <strong>1.0</strong> | <strong>2.0</strong> | <strong>2.0</strong> | <strong>4.0</strong> | <strong>1.0</strong> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theory &amp; Policy</th>
<th>ECON4880 – Special Topics 0.5</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>*Not offered</th>
<th>*Not offered</th>
<th>*Not offered</th>
<th>*Not offered</th>
<th>*New 2019-2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5602W - Int'l Monetary Theory &amp; Policy 0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Weight:</td>
<td>3.0 2.0 2.0 0.0 2.0 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephens, Eric L.G.</td>
<td>Associate Professor ECON3001A – Math Methods for Economics 0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>*formerly ECON 24000B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON3001B – Math Methods for Economics 0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON3405A - Public Economics: Taxation 0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*ECON5058W - Adv. Topics in Financial Econ 0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>*Not offered after 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Weight:</td>
<td>2.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.5 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vadovič, Radovan</td>
<td>Associate Professor *ECON2020C - Intern Microen-I:Prod&amp;Market 0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*formerly 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*ECON2030C - Intern MicroenII: Consum&amp;Equil 0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Not offered after 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON3900B – Research Methods 0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not Offered</td>
<td>Not Offered</td>
<td>Not Offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4025A - Game Theory and Economics 0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Not offered after 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4057A - Behavioural Financial Econom 0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Not Offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6020W – Economic Theory: Micro 0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Weight:</td>
<td>3.0 1.0 0.5 0.0 2.0 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Jiankang</td>
<td>Associate Professor ECON2201A - Stat Methods in Econ &amp; Busi I 0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>*X</td>
<td>*X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Renamed 2210 in 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2201B - Stat Methods in Econ &amp; Busi I 0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>*X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2202A - Stat Methods in Econ &amp; Busi II 0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Renamed 2220 in 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON4001A – Math 0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Weight</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4051A</td>
<td>Financial Asset Pricing</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5020GW</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2030A</td>
<td>Interim Microecon II: Consum &amp; Equil</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2030E</td>
<td>Interim Microecon II: Consum &amp; Equil</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5262F</td>
<td>Labour Economics II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2102B</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2102G</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2102H</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4021A</td>
<td>Advanced Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4021B</td>
<td>Advanced Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5020F</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5020W</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2103A</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2103B</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2103E</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5055F</td>
<td>Financial</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*Not</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not offered *Not *New 2017-2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Offered 1</th>
<th>Offered 2</th>
<th>Offered 3</th>
<th>Offered 4</th>
<th>Offered 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON6021W</td>
<td>Economic Theory: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papineau, Maya M.</strong></td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECON2020A</td>
<td>Interim Microcon I:Prod&amp;Market</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECON2020B</td>
<td>Interim Microcon I:Prod&amp;Market</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECON2020G</td>
<td>Interim Microcon I:Prod&amp;Market</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3803A</td>
<td>The Econ of Natural Resources</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3804A</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5805W</td>
<td>Topics in Enviro. Economics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Webb, Matthew D.</strong></td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECON2201C</td>
<td>Stat Methods in Econ &amp; Busi I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>*Not offered</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2201G</td>
<td>Stat Methods in Econ &amp; Busi I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4002A</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Econ.</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5027F</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5027W</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5262F</td>
<td>Labour Economics II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Weight:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The normal annual teaching load in the Department of Economics at Carleton University is 2.0 credits (which amounts to four one-semester courses). There are reductions in teaching loads in recognition of administrative responsibilities; 1.5 credits for the Departmental Chair, 0.5 credit each for the Ph.D., MA, Undergraduate, an additional 0.5 credit for the Ph.D. Coordinator if he or she is also Director of the Joint Doctoral program with the University of Ottawa (and OCGSE Coordinator), and an additional 0.5 credit for the MA Program Supervisor to reflect the additional duties associated with managing the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma (PBD) Program in Economics. Teaching at the graduate level is normally allocated to faculty with active research programs, especially those who have recently completed their graduate training.

D.4 Contribution of faculty from other Carleton units and programs

The Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy is to be entirely conducted by the Department of Economics. Consequently, we do not require support from other Carleton units and programs.

D.5 Contract instructors

Normally all required and elective courses taught at Carleton University that support both the joint Doctoral program and the MA program are taught by regular faculty members rather than Contract Instructors (CIs). However, in recent years, summer graduate offerings have been taught by CIs in situations where the instructor has specific work experience providing them with the unique knowledge that can be passed on to our graduate students through these offerings. For example, the former Chief Statistician for Canada, Dr. Munir Sheikh, has taught a number of courses for us as have Dr. Charles Freedman, Dr. David Longworth and Dr. Paul Jenkins who are all former Deputy Governors of the Bank of Canada. The proposed Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy would build on these courses providing our graduate students with a credential should they complete the required set of courses. The category of CIs consists of distinguished researchers, economists and analysts, doctoral candidates, recent doctoral graduates, and retired faculty. The following CIs have taught at the graduate level in the past four years:

Dr. Derek Olmstead (Carleton) has been teaching ECON 4995 Review of Mathematical and Statistical Methods of Economics (the preparatory course for new MA students).

Dr. Charles Freedman (MIT), Paul Jenkins (M.Sc. from LSE), Dr. David Longworth (MIT), Dr. J.D. Murray (Princeton) have been teaching ECON 5880 Special Topics in Economics (with a focus on Central Banking).

Dr. C.S. Clark (UC Berkeley) and Peter DeVries (MA from McMaster) have also been teaching a version of ECON 5880 Special Topics in Economics.

Dr. Rashid Nikzad (Senior Economist, Research Branch, Copyright Board of Canada and Ph.D. from University of Ottawa) has also taught ECON 5880 Special Topics in Economics.

Dr. Munir A. Sheikh (Western and former Chief Statistician) has also taught a version of ECON 5880.
Dr. Ram Sahi (Manitoba) has also taught ECON 5880 Special Topics in Economics (with a focus on Analysis of Contemporary Sustainable Energy Issues).

E. Program Admission and Enrolment

E.1 Admissions requirements
The MA Admissions Committee of the Department of Economics at Carleton University would be tasked with reviewing the applications for the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy. The committee has three faculty members, one of whom is the MA Supervisor who serves as chair of the committee. The applications would be reviewed with the focus being on the applicant’s capacity to successfully complete the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy program. A candidate would normally be accepted if s/he has an overall average of B+ or higher over the most recent two years of study, with demonstrated fluency in English, successfully completed university-level introductory (micro- and macro-) economics, with a grade of C+ or higher in each, and permission of the Department of Economics. It is highly recommended that applicants have successfully completed university-level calculus and linear algebra.

E.2 Class sizes and course and program capacity
Currently, there are 69 students in the MA program, which represent a student-faculty ratio of 2.6 (2018-2019). This figure is very close to the university level and is around half that of the Faculty level. It is worth noting that the Faculty of Public Affairs at Carleton University contains two medium size units (in terms of the number of faculty members) -- the Norman Paterson School of International Affairs (NPSIA) and the School of Public Policy and Administration (SPPA) -- that primarily teach graduate students. The presence of these two academic units in FPA has a large influence on the faculty level student/faculty numbers.

E.3 Projected enrolment

We estimate the following student intake in the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Students</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Students - GDIP Type III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returning Students - GDIP Type III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Students - GDIP Type III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Students - GDIP Type II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returning Students - GDIP Type II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Students - GDIP Type II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based on informal conversations with alumni and our current enrollment in the Graduate Diploma
in Economics, we expect that there will be 4 Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy students in year 1, 5 Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy students in years 2 and 3, and 6 Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy students in later years suggesting class sizes will be roughly 6 from year four onwards. Over the past 3 years, enrollment in our current Post-Baccalaureate in Economics has been on average 6 students and we predict that the demand for the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy will be the same.

Our business model is based on 6 students from year 4 onward and this would still allow students in other programs to be able to take any given course as an elective (e.g. one of our MA students not completing the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy might take one of these courses as an elective for their MA program). Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy students will have enrollment priority in the core course and designated electives.

F. Student Experience and Satisfaction

F.1 Student orientation, advising, and mentoring

The MA Supervisor will facilitate the orientation, advising and mentoring role of students in the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy. As it is done with students in the MA program, students in the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy will be invited to the Orientation/Welcome session for all new graduate students and the BBQ hosted by the Economics Department in the first full week of classes in September. Moreover, on the Department website, we will have an FAQ page for Prospective Students, an FAQ page for current Students, and a Handbook for Graduate Diploma students that will be updated yearly. The Handbook will provide detailed information about program requirements and course selection, contact information, registration, dates, and deadlines.

F.2 Career paths of graduates

The Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy would be of interest as an additional credential to students in various master’s programs at Carleton and individuals outside Carleton, especially those without masters-level training in Economics who are working in government. We fully expect that graduates from the proposed new Diploma in Economic Policy to have improved career prospects within public-sector agencies in general and finance ministries and central banks in particular given the strong applied economic content of the courses and Carleton’s geographic location in the national capital.

Those who complete Master’s degrees in other areas or stop their studies after the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy without further graduate work are likely to work in the public or private sectors applying the analytical skills and knowledge developed in our proposed program. Some may return later to graduate work in economics completing a Master’s degree and possibly a Ph.D.
### Educational Opportunities

| MA in Economics (GDip Type 3); Ph.D. in Economics (GDip Type 2); Master of Public Administration (GDip Type 3) |

### Public Sector Employment Opportunities

| Federal Government such as ESDC, Ministry of Finance, Statistics Canada. |

### Private Sector Employment Opportunities

| Consulting firms |

### Non-Profit Organizations

| NGOs |

## G. Resources

Over the last few years, the Faculty of Public Affairs has provided financial support in the form of funding for contract instructors to teach a number of courses included in this proposed Graduate Diploma as a means of assessing demand for such courses (and, indirectly, for the proposed Graduate Diploma). To date, these courses have been offered in the summer and enrolments have been stronger than expected (exceeding 25 for some offerings). The Department’s MA Supervisor will administer the program with the support of the Graduate Administrator. The Faculty of Public Affairs and the Department of Economics will work in conjunction with the Faculty of Graduate and Postdoctoral Affairs to ensure that the proposed program is appropriately advertised.

The proposed Graduate Diploma entails the creation of a new core course in Economic Policy, ECON 5060, to be taught by a regular faculty member, and the addition of one new elective course (three are currently offered as Special Topics courses), to be taught by a contract instructor.

In order to implement the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy, the Department of Economics will require an additional 1.0 FTE in contract instruction: 0.5 to replace a course of a regular faculty member who will teach ECON 5060, and 0.5 to offer an additional elective in Economic Policy. Upon approval, the Dean of the Faculty of Public Affairs has agreed to provide additional CI resources sufficient to offer the program.

### G.1 Support and technical staff

Our current administrative staff complement is sufficient to support the new Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy. The Department has an efficient administrative team that works effectively together to deliver all aspects of the graduate programs. The Graduate Administrator provides guidance and support for the Department’s graduate programs, including the advising of in-program and prospective graduate students. This position would manage the application and admission processes, registrations, and graduations for the proposed Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy. The Administrative Assistant to the Department assists as necessary in the execution of routine graduate program administration. The Faculty of Public Affairs shares two technical staff members who are extremely responsive and obliging to our specific technical requirements ensuring the
graduate student computer labs have the software required to support our programs. There is a generally collaborative relationship with the Faculty of Graduate and Postdoctoral Affairs.

**G.2 Space**

There are roughly 50 MA students who have use of the two adjacent and physically connected rooms (C866 and C865 Loeb). The total space is roughly 550 square feet. It contains 12 study carrels, a medium sized table which comfortably sits 8 students, a white board and a lounge area with four lounge chairs. The MA students seem pleased with the new space. We expect that the GDip Econ-Policy students would use this space with the MA students. We do not foresee an issue related to the dedicated space to the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy students as they will not require the same space as those students with TAs. All students in the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy will have access to computer resources in the Department of Economics and at the University.

**G.3. Library Resources**

The Report from the Library is included in Appendix 4 of the self-study.

**PREAMBLE**

The Library report is prepared by the librarian or subject specialist responsible for the subject area(s) covered by the program, using a common template developed from guidelines established by the Ontario Council of University Libraries. The main purpose of the report is to specify whether any new resources or services are necessary in order to support the program, for example, whether the Library needs to purchase new books or subscribe to new journals or electronic resources. The librarians and subject specialists preparing the reports rely on their own professional experience with collecting resources in the subject areas in order to make assessments about whether there are gaps in the collection that need to be filled in order to provide the appropriate teaching and research support for new, modified, or reviewed programs. They consult various sources for information about published resources in the subject area, including the database maintained by the Library’s main monographs vendor, publishers’ lists and websites, handbooks, and guides to the literature, the library collections of universities that offer the program, various specialized sites relevant to the subject from professional societies and organizations, as well as basic information available in tools such as Google Scholar or generally on the web. They also generally consult faculty members (e.g., the Library representative or the department chair) to discuss their assessment of the strengths and gaps. The Library makes a clear distinction between those resources which are essential to the program and those which are simply “nice to have.” Generally speaking, the reports list only the essential resources, with costing obtained from the vendors or agents from which the Library would obtain the materials: each item is listed and costed individually, and the total amount is recorded in the report.

The report also provides context by providing information about the following, when possible or applicable: percentage of top-ranked journals which the Library subscribes to in the subject area(s); how much funds have been spent in the past fiscal year on e-resources, journals, and printed books
in support of the subjects covered by the program; how much funds have been spent in the past 8 years on printed monographs for the program; specialized collections in archives, maps, data, and government information; instruction, teaching, and practicums carried out by Library staff in the classroom or in the Library; highlights from the Library website (e.g., links for subject and course guides and to online tutorials); research partnerships between the Library and the department or program; research consultations; help desk visits; and selected detailed statistical information about the Library.

H. Development of the Self-Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hashmat Khan</td>
<td>Chair of the Department of Economics since July 1, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ana C. Dammert</td>
<td>MA Program Supervisor since July 1, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynda Khalaf</td>
<td>Chair of the Department of Economics July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Worswick</td>
<td>Chair of the Department of Economics from July 1, 2016, to June 30, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick Rowe</td>
<td>MA Program Supervisor from July 1, 2015, to June 30, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Coe</td>
<td>Director of the Joint Doctoral Program from July 2013 to June 30th, 2016, and past MA Program Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keir Armstrong</td>
<td>Chair of the Department of Economics from July 1, 2007, to June 30, 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, Alison Dailey (Graduate Administrator), Renee Lortie (interim Administrative Assistant to the Chair), Marge Brooks (past Graduate Administrator), Sabrina Robineau (Administrative Assistant to the Chair), and Dawn Bjornson (Department Administrator) all made important contributions to the development of the report.

We also appreciate the support from members of the Carleton University Office of Quality Assurance, specifically, Vice Provost and Associate Vice-President (Academic), and Andrea Thompson. We would also like to thank the former Dean of Graduate and Post-Doctoral Affairs, Dr. Matthias Neufang; the Dean of the Faculty of Public Affairs, Dr. André Plourde; former Associate Dean (Academic) Dr. Hugh Shewell; the Associate Dean (Programs) Dr. James Opp; the Associate Dean (Academic) Dr. David Mendeloff; Leslie MacDonald Hicks, and Sandra Bauer of Graduate and Post-Doctoral Affairs for their support throughout this process.
APPENDIX 1: PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (PROPOSED CALENDAR COPY)

Program Requirements
The Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy is designed to be completed in one year. However, as it is understood that most Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy students will be either working for pay or full-time students in another graduate program, they may take the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy program on either a part-time or full-time basis.

Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy (2.0 credits)

1. Required course - 0.5 credit in:
   
   ECON 5060 [0.0] Economic Analysis of Public Policy

2. Elective courses - 1.5 credits from:
   
   ECON 5061 [0.0] Central Banking: Theory, Practice, and Recent Challenges
   ECON 5062 [0.0] Fiscal Policy in Canada: Practice and Challenges
   ECON 5063 [0.0] Innovation Policy and Economic Growth
   ECON 5064 [0.0] Economic Policy Formulation and Evaluation
   ECON 5065 [0.0] Selected Topics in Economic Policy

Total Credits

Students can take up to 1.0 credits of other elective courses related to economic policy offered outside the Department of Economics, with approval of the MA Supervisor.

Academic Regulations

See the General Regulations section of this Calendar.

Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy students must normally obtain a grade of B- or higher in each course counted towards the diploma.
APPENDIX 2: COURSE DESCRIPTIONS (PROPOSED CALENDAR COPY)

**ECON 5060 [0.5 credit]**  
Economic Analysis of Public Policy  
This course examines how economic theory and empirical analysis are used to design and evaluate public policies.

**ECON 5061 [0.5 credit]**  
Central Banking: Theory, Practice, and Recent Changes  
Issues related to the formulation and implementation of monetary policy in Canada and other countries. The theoretical basis for such policies. Ways in which policy makers have addressed practical issues of central-bank policy making over the years.

**ECON 5062 [0.5 credit]**  
Fiscal Policy in Canada: Practice and Challenges  
Formulation and implementation of fiscal policy by the Government of Canada over recent decades. Assessment of the inputs (both analytical and political) into decision-making, the importance of public communications, the role of federal-provincial relations, and the roles of the bureaucracy and Cabinet.

**ECON 5063 [0.5 credit]**  
Innovation Policy and Economic Growth  
An overview of the issues facing policy makers in trying to improve the innovative performance of the economy. The links between innovation, productivity, and economic growth. Topics may include private-sector innovation financing and the roles of government laboratories, universities, and intellectual property in promoting innovation.

**ECON 5064 [0.5 credit]**  
Economic Policy Formulation and Evaluation  
Formulation of a policy paradigm based in economic theory and application of it to various relevant and current federal, provincial, and municipal policies, including those relating to health, pensions, income inequality, social assistance, division of powers, education, labour, Indigenous peoples, tax expenditures, and the environment.

**ECON 5065 [0.5 credit]**  
Selected Topics in Economic Policy  
This course provides an overview of selected topics at the forefront of Economic Policy from both a theoretical and empirical perspective. Possible topics include regulation of financial markets, cryptocurrency, competition policy, environmental policy, artificial intelligence and machine learning for public policy, among others.
APPENDIX 3: ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (PROPOSED CALENDAR COPY)

Admission Requirements
The minimum requirement for admission to the Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy program is an undergraduate degree with a GPA of 9.0 (out of 12) or higher, successfully completed university-level introductory (micro- and macro-) economics with a grade of C+ or higher in each, and permission of the Department of Economics.
APPENDIX 4: LIBRARY REPORT

Institutional Quality Assurance Process

New Program Not Requiring a Library Report

Date: June 26, 2018

From: Trish O’Flaherty- Research Support Services

To: Sandra Bauer, Program Officer, Faculty of Graduate and Postdoctoral Affairs

cc Wayne Jones, University Librarian
George Duimovich, Associate University Librarian (Collections and Technology)
David Sharp, Head, Collection Development and Acquisitions
Laura Newton Miller, Assessment Librarian
Patti Harper, Head, Research Support Services

Recommendation

After a review of Carleton University Library’s information resources and services, no additional Library resources are required and so no report from the Library is necessary for the QA process for the following new program:

- Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy

This is a formal notification for your records.
APPENDIX 5: STATEMENT OF SUPPORT FROM OTHER UNITS

29 October 2019

Hashmat Khan, Professor and Chair
Department of Economics
Carleton University

Dear Hashmat:

In my capacity as Interim Director of the School of Public Policy and Administration, I am pleased to relay the School’s support for adding the proposed GDip Economic Policy to the Department’s roster of graduate programs.

The Diploma would complement, not compete with, the School’s own graduate offerings – and indeed, at only 2.0 credits, could conceivably be taken by students in our Master of Public Policy and Administration as a type 2 Diploma.

Regards,

Calum Carmichael | Associate Professor and Interim Director
School of Public Policy and Administration | Carleton University
1125 Colonel By Drive, Ottawa ON K1S 5B6 Canada
o: 5206 Richcraft Hall | t: 613 520-2600x2631 | e: calum.carmichael@carleton.ca
New Program Proposal

Date Submitted: 07/17/18 10:47 am

Viewing: TBD-1397: Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy

Last edit: 02/06/19 5:32 pm

Last modified by: sandrabauer

Changes proposed by: sandrabauer

In Workflow

1. ECON ChairDir GR
2. PA Dean
3. GRAD Dean
4. GRAD FCC
5. GRAD FBoard
6. PRE SCCASP
7. SCCASP
8. SQAPC
9. Senate
10. CalEditor

Approval Path

1. 03/04/16 4:58 pm
   Keir Armstrong
   (keirarmstrong):
   Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
2. 07/17/18 10:31 am
   Sandra Bauer
   (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
3. 07/17/18 10:46 am
   Sandra Bauer
   (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
4. 07/23/18 4:39 pm
   Lynda Khalaf
   (lyndakhalaf): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
5. 08/30/18 11:32 am
   David Mendeloff
   (davidmendeloff):
   Approved for PA Dean
6. 01/17/20 5:34 pm
   Sandra Bauer
   (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD Dean
7. 02/05/20 11:38 am
   Sandra Bauer
   (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC
8. 02/21/20 3:11 pm
   Sandra Bauer
   (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FBoard
Effective Date: 2020-21
Workflow: majormod
Program Code: TBD-1397
Level: Graduate
Faculty: Faculty of Public Affairs
Academic Unit: Department of Economics
Degree: Graduate Diploma
Title: Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy

Program Requirements

Graduate Diploma in Economic Policy

Academic Regulations

See the General Regulations section of this Calendar.

G.Dip. students must normally obtain a grade of B- or higher in each course counted towards the diploma.

Admission Requirements

The minimum requirement for admission to the G.Dip. program is an undergraduate degree with a GPA of 9.0 (out of 12) or higher, preferably with honours, successfully completed university-level introductory (micro- and macro-) economics, calculus, and linear algebra with a grade of C+ or higher in each, and permission of the Department of Economics. The normal requirement for admission is that the undergraduate degree be in economics or equivalent.

Program Requirements

The G.Dip. is designed to be completed in one year. However, as it is understood that most G.Dip. students will be either working for pay or full-time students in another graduate program, they may take the G.Dip. program on either a part-time or full-time basis.

G.Dip. in Economic Policy (2.0 credits)

1. 2.0 credits from:

   - **ECON 5060 [0.0]** Economic Analysis of Public Policy
   - **ECON 5061 [0.0]** Central Banking: Theory, Practice, and Recent Challenges
   - **ECON 5062 [0.0]** Fiscal Policy in Canada: Practice and Challenges
   - **ECON 5063 [0.0]** Innovation Policy and Economic Growth
   - **ECON 5064 [0.0]** Economic Policy Formulation and Evaluation
   - **ECON 5065 [0.0]** Selected Topics in Economic Policy
Total Credits | 2.0
---|---
**New Resources** | No New Resources

**Summary**

Add new program G.Dip. in Economic Policy.

To introduce a graduate diploma program covering a broad topic area within which the Department has long-standing strengths and comprised of a selection of new graduate courses that would be more accessible and policy-oriented than those traditionally offered by the Department. Offerings of these courses would be open to students admissible to graduate studies at Carleton who have at least some formal training in undergraduate economics (à la the PBDE). In addition to being available as a stand-alone program (“Type 3”), the GDip-EconPolicy would be open to students in Carleton graduate degree programs as an add-on credential (“Type 2”) with up to 1.0 credit of overlap, depending on whether the relevant degree-program supervisors permit Economic Policy courses to count as electives (which they certainly would in relation to the M.A. Economics program).

**Rationale**

**Transition/Implementation**

| sandrabauer (01/23/17 12:04 pm): | Activated sum credits |
| sandrabauer (12/06/17 11:12 am): | Pending V1. |
| sandrabauer (12/06/17 11:29 am): | Change year to 19-20 pending GDIP |

| sandrabauer (07/17/18 10:36 am): | Tab out regulations sections before publish. |
| sandrabauer (07/17/18 10:46 am): | Rollback: Resubmit to capture new ChairDir in workflow. |
| sandrabauer (10/25/18 5:17 pm): | V1 IP. |
| sandrabauer (02/06/19 5:29 pm): | Changed to 20-21. |
| sandrabauer (12/12/19 4:09 pm): | Bring to Jan P&P |
| sandrabauer (02/13/20 11:54 am): | Keep for 20-21 and aim for a winter launch. Place into calendar as a late update after QC approval. |

**Program reviewer comments**

Key: 1397
New Course Proposal

Date Submitted: 02/13/20 10:45 am

Viewing: ECON 5060 : Economic Analysis of Public Policy

Last edit: 02/13/20 4:25 pm

Changes proposed by: alisondailey

In Workflow

1. ECON ChairDir GR
2. GRAD FCC
3. GRAD FBoard
4. PRE SCCASP
5. SCCASP
6. Banner

Approval Path

1. 03/04/16 4:55 pm
   Keir Armstrong (keirarmstrong): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
2. 07/17/18 10:30 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
3. 07/17/18 10:45 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
4. 07/23/18 4:38 pm
   Lynda Khalaf (lyndakhalaf): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
5. 10/03/18 4:42 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC
6. 10/18/18 3:46 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to GRAD FCC for GRAD FBoard
7. 10/23/19 8:51 am
   Sarah Cleary (sarahcleary): Rollback to Initiator
8. 02/13/20 2:59 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
9. 02/13/20 3:02 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>2020-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workflow</td>
<td>minormod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Resources</td>
<td>No New Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>ECON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>5060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title (short)</td>
<td>Econ Analysis of Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Faculty of Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Unit</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Value</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Significant Experiential Learning</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>This course examines how economic theory and empirical analysis are used to design and evaluate public policies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precluded Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also listed as</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piggybacked Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Ottawa Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Mode</td>
<td>Standard Letter Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Type</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May constitute a major modification under Carleton’s IQAP. Please consult [https://carleton.ca/viceprovost/major-minor-modifications/](https://carleton.ca/viceprovost/major-minor-modifications/) for more details.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unpaid Placement</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary</td>
<td>Add new (GDip-EconPolicy) course ECON 5060.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rationale for new course</td>
<td>To create a set of courses in the broad topic area of Economic Policy that would be more accessible than those traditionally offered by the Department and serve as both M.A. Economics program electives and the basis for a new (2.0-credit) graduate diploma in Economic Policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course reviewer comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>sandrabauer (12/06/17 11:27 am):</strong> Change year to 19-20 pending GDIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sandrabauer (07/17/18 10:30 am):</strong> Rollback: Resubmitting for 19-20. No action required on your part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sandrabauer (07/17/18 10:45 am):</strong> Rollback: Resubmit to capture new ChairDir in workflow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sandrabauer (10/18/18 3:46 pm):</strong> Rollback: Workflow correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sarahcleary (10/23/19 8:51 am):</strong> Rollback: As requested by FGPA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Key: 8909
Not an admin
New Course Proposal

Date Submitted: 11/14/19 10:20 am

Viewing: **ECON 5061 : Central Banking: Theory, Practice, and Recent Challenges**

Last edit: 02/13/20 11:08 am

**Changes proposed by: alisondailey**

Calendar Pages referencing this course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics (ECON)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**In Workflow**

1. ECON ChairDir GR
2. GRAD FCC
3. GRAD FBoard
4. PRE SCCASP
5. SCCASP
6. Banner

**Approval Path**

1. 03/04/16 4:56 pm  
   Keir Armstrong (keirarmstrong): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
2. 07/17/18 10:31 am  
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
3. 07/17/18 10:46 am  
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
4. 07/23/18 4:38 pm  
   Lynda Khalaf (lyndakhalaf): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
5. 10/03/18 4:42 pm  
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC
6. 10/18/18 3:47 pm  
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to GRAD FCC for GRAD FBoard
7. 10/23/19 8:51 am  
   Sarah Cleary (sarahcleary): Rollback to Initiator
8. 02/04/20 2:25 pm  
   Hashmat Khan (hashmatkhan): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
9. 02/05/20 11:16 am  
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>2020-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workflow</td>
<td>minormod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Resources</td>
<td>No New Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>ECON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>5061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Central Banking: Theory, Practice, and Recent Challenges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title (short)</td>
<td>Central Banking Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Faculty of Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Unit</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Value</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Significant Experiential Learning</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Issues related to the formulation and implementation of monetary policy in Canada and other countries. The theoretical basis for such policy. Ways in which policy makers have addressed practical issues of central-bank policy making over the years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precluded Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also listed as</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piggybacked Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Ottawa Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Mode</td>
<td>Standard Letter Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Type</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May constitute a major modification under Carleton’s IQAP. Please consult*
Course Inventory Management


Unpaid Placement

No

Summary

Add new (GDip-EconPolicy) course ECON 5061.

Rationale for new course

To create a set of courses in the broad topic area of Economic Policy that would be more accessible than those traditionally offered by the Department and serve as both M.A. Economics program electives and the basis for a new (2.0-credit) graduate diploma in Economic Policy.

Course reviewer comments

sandrabauer (12/06/17 11:28 am): Change year to 19-20 pending GDIP
sandrabauer (07/17/18 10:46 am): Rollback: Resubmit to capture new ChairDir in workflow.
sandrabauer (10/18/18 3:47 pm): Rollback: Workflow correction
sarahcleary (10/23/19 8:51 am): Rollback: As requested by FGPA.
sandrabauer (02/13/20 11:08 am): Changed 'changes' in title to 'challenges' per A.Dammert.

Key: 8910
Not an admin
New Course Proposal

Date Submitted: 02/13/20 10:51 am

Viewing: ECON 5062: Fiscal Policy in Canada: Practice and Challenges

Last edit: 02/13/20 10:51 am

Changes proposed by: alisondailey

In Workflow

1. ECON ChairDir GR
2. GRAD FCC
3. GRAD FBoard
4. PRE SCCASP
5. SCCASP
6. Banner

Approval Path

1. 03/04/16 4:56 pm
   Keir Armstrong (keirarmstrong): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
2. 07/17/18 10:31 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
3. 07/17/18 10:46 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
4. 07/23/18 4:38 pm
   Lynda Khalaf (lyndakhalaf): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
5. 10/03/18 4:43 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC
6. 10/18/18 3:47 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to GRAD FCC for GRAD FBoard
7. 10/23/19 8:51 am
   Sarah Cleary (sarahcleary): Rollback to Initiator
8. 02/13/20 2:59 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
9. 02/13/20 3:02 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC

https://nextcalendar.carleton.ca/courseadmin/
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>2020-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workflow</td>
<td>minormod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Resources</td>
<td>No New Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>ECON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>5062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Fiscal Policy in Canada: Practice and Challenges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title (short)</td>
<td>Fiscal Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Faculty of Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Unit</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Value</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Significant Experiential Learning</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Formulation and implementation of fiscal policy by the Government of Canada over recent decades. Assessment of the inputs (both analytical and political) into decision-making, the importance of public communications, the role of federal-provincial relations, and the roles of the bureaucracy and Cabinet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precluded Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also listed as</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piggybacked Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Ottawa Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Mode</td>
<td>Standard Letter Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Type</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. 02/19/20 2:09 pm
Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FBoard
11. 02/26/20 2:09 pm
Sarah Cleary (sarahcleary): Approved for PRE SCCASP
*May constitute a major modification under Carleton's IQAP. Please consult https://carleton.ca/viceprovost/major-minor-modifications/ for more details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unpaid Placement</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary</td>
<td>Add new (GDip-EconPolicy) course ECON 5062.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rationale for new course</td>
<td>To create a set of courses in the broad topic area of Economic Policy that would be more accessible than those traditionally offered by the Department and serve as both M.A. Economics program electives and the basis for a new (2.0-credit) graduate diploma in Economic Policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course reviewer comments**

- *sandrabauer (12/06/17 11:28 am):* Change year to 19-20 pending GDIP
- *sandrabauer (07/17/18 10:46 am):* Rollback: Resubmit to capture new ChairDir in workflow.
- *sandrabauer (10/18/18 3:47 pm):* Rollback: Workflow correction
- *sarahcleary (10/23/19 8:51 am):* Rollback: As requested by FGPA.
New Course Proposal

Date Submitted: 11/14/19 10:22 am

Viewing: ECON 5063 : Innovation Policy and Economic Growth

Last edit: 11/14/19 10:22 am

Changes proposed by: alisondailey

Calendar Pages referencing this course

Economics
Economics (ECON)

In Workflow

1. ECON ChairDir GR
2. GRAD FCC
3. GRAD FBoard
4. PRE SCCASP
5. SCCASP
6. Banner

Approval Path

1. 03/04/16 4:56 pm
   Keir Armstrong (keirarmstrong): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
2. 07/17/18 10:31 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
3. 07/17/18 10:46 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
4. 07/23/18 4:38 pm
   Lynda Khalaf (lyndakhalaf): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
5. 10/03/18 4:43 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC
6. 10/18/18 3:47 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to GRAD FCC for GRAD FBoard
7. 10/23/19 8:51 am
   Sarah Cleary (sarahcleary): Rollback to Initiator
8. 02/04/20 2:25 pm
   Hashmat Khan (hashmatkhan): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
9. 02/05/20 11:16 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC

https://nextcalendar.carleton.ca/courseadmin/
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>2020-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workflow</td>
<td>minormod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Resources</td>
<td>No New Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>ECON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>5063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Innovation Policy and Economic Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title (short)</td>
<td>Innovation Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Faculty of Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Unit</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Value</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Significant Experiential Learning</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>An overview of the issues facing policy makers in trying to improve the innovative performance of the economy. The links between innovation, productivity, and economic growth. Topics may include private-sector innovation financing and the roles of government laboratories, universities, and intellectual property in promoting innovation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite(s)

Class Format

Precluded Courses

Also listed as

Piggybacked Courses

U Ottawa Code

Grade Mode | Standard Letter Grade |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Type</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unpaid Placement

No

Summary

Add new (GDip-EconPolicy) course ECON 5063.

Rationale for new course

To create a set of courses in the broad topic area of Economic Policy that would be more accessible than those traditionally offered by the Department and serve as both M.A. Economics program electives and the basis for a new (2.0-credit) graduate diploma in Economic Policy.

Course reviewer comments

sandrabauer (12/06/17 11:28 am): Change year to 19-20 pending GDIP
sandrabauer (07/17/18 10:46 am): Rollback: Resubmit to capture new ChairDir in workflow.
sandrabauer (10/18/18 3:47 pm): Rollback: Workflow correction
sarahcleary (10/23/19 8:51 am): Rollback: As requested by FGPA.

*May constitute a major modification under Carleton’s IQAP. Please consult https://carleton.ca/viceprovost/major-minor-modifications/ for more details.
New Course Proposal

Date Submitted: 02/13/20 10:52 am

Viewing: ECON 5064 : Economic Policy Formulation and Evaluation

Last edit: 02/13/20 10:52 am

Changes proposed by: alisondailey

In Workflow

1. ECON ChairDir GR
2. GRAD FCC
3. GRAD FBoard
4. PRE SCCASP
5. SCCASP
6. Banner

Approval Path

1. 03/04/16 4:57 pm
   Keir Armstrong (keirarmstrong): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
2. 07/17/18 10:31 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
3. 07/17/18 10:46 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to Initiator
4. 07/23/18 4:39 pm
   Lynda Khalaf (lyndakhalaf): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
5. 10/03/18 4:43 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC
6. 10/18/18 3:47 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Rollback to GRAD FCC for GRAD FBoard
7. 10/23/19 8:52 am
   Sarah Cleary (sarahcleary): Rollback to Initiator
8. 02/13/20 2:59 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
9. 02/13/20 3:02 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer): Approved for GRAD FCC

https://nextcalendar.carleton.ca/courseadmin/
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>2020-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workflow</td>
<td>minormod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Resources</td>
<td>No New Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>ECON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>5064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Economic Policy Formulation and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title (short)</td>
<td>Econ Policy Formulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Faculty of Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Unit</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Value</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Significant Experiential Learning</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Formulation of a policy paradigm based in economic theory and application of it to various relevant and current federal, provincial, and municipal policies, including those relating to health, pensions, income inequality, social assistance, division of powers, education, labour, Indigenous peoples, tax expenditures, and the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precluded Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also listed as</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piggybacked Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Ottawa Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Mode</td>
<td>Standard Letter Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Type</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

https://nextcalendar.carleton.ca/courseadmin/
Unpaid Placement

No

Summary

Add new (GDip-EconPolicy) course ECON 5064.

Rationale for new course

To create a set of courses in the broad topic area of Economic Policy that would be more accessible than those traditionally offered by the Department and serve as both M.A. Economics program electives and the basis for a new (2.0-credit) graduate diploma in Economic Policy.

Course reviewer comments

- **sandrabauer (12/06/17 11:28 am)**: Change year to 19-20 pending GDIP
- **sandrabauer (07/17/18 10:31 am)**: Rollback: Resubmitting for 19-20. No action required on your part.
- **sandrabauer (07/17/18 10:46 am)**: Rollback: Resubmit to capture new ChairDir in workflow.
- **sandrabauer (10/18/18 3:47 pm)**: Rollback: Workflow correction
- **sarahcleary (10/23/19 8:52 am)**: Rollback: As requested by FGPA.

*May constitute a major modification under Carleton's IQAP. Please consult [https://carleton.ca/viceprovost/major-minor-modifications/](https://carleton.ca/viceprovost/major-minor-modifications/) for more details.*
New Course Proposal

Date Submitted: 02/13/20 10:52 am

Viewing: **ECON 5065 : Selected Topics in Economic Policy**

Last edit: 02/13/20 10:52 am

Changes proposed by: alisondailey

In Workflow

1. ECON ChairDir GR
2. GRAD FCC
3. GRAD FBoard
4. PRE SCCASP
5. SCCASP
6. Banner

Approval Path

1. 03/04/16 4:57 pm
   Keir Armstrong (keirarmstrong):
   Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
2. 07/17/18 10:31 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer):
   Rollback to Initiator
3. 07/17/18 10:46 am
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer):
   Rollback to Initiator
4. 07/23/18 4:39 pm
   Lynda Khalaf (lyndakhalaf):
   Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
5. 10/03/18 4:43 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer):
   Approved for GRAD FCC
6. 10/18/18 3:47 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer):
   Rollback to GRAD FCC for GRAD FBoard
7. 10/23/19 8:52 am
   Sarah Cleary (sarahcleary):
   Rollback to Initiator
8. 02/13/20 2:59 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer):
   Approved for ECON ChairDir GR
9. 02/13/20 3:03 pm
   Sandra Bauer (sandrabauer):
   Approved for GRAD FCC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>2020-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workflow</td>
<td>minormod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Resources</td>
<td>No New Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>ECON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>5065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Economic Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title (short)</td>
<td>Select Topics in Econ Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Faculty of Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Unit</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Value</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Significant Experiential Learning</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**

This course provides an overview of selected topics at the forefront of Economic Policy from both a theoretical and empirical perspective. Possible topics include regulation of financial markets, cryptocurrency, competition policy, environmental policy, artificial intelligence and machine learning for public policy, among others.

**Prerequisite(s)**

**Class Format**

**Precluded Courses**

**Also listed as**

**Piggybacked Courses**

**U Ottawa Code**

**Grade Mode**

Standard Letter Grade

**Schedule Type**

Lecture
*May constitute a major modification under Carleton's IQAP. Please consult https://carleton.ca/viceprovost/major-minor-modifications/ for more details.

Unpaid Placement
No

Summary
Add new (GDip-EconPolicy) course ECON 5065.

Rationale for new course
To create a set of courses in the broad topic area of Economic Policy that would be more accessible than those traditionally offered by the Department and serve as both M.A. Economics program electives and the basis for a new (2.0-credit) graduate diploma in Economic Policy.

Course reviewer comments
sandrabauer (12/06/17 11:29 am): Change year to 19-20 pending GDIP
sandrabauer (07/17/18 10:46 am): Rollback: Resubmit to capture new ChairDir in workflow.
sandrabauer (10/18/18 3:47 pm): Rollback: Workflow correction
sarahcleary (10/23/19 8:52 am): Rollback: As requested by FGPA.
Institutional Quality Assurance Process

New Program Approval:

Graduate Diploma in
Economic Policy

Volume 2: Curricula vitae
Curriculum Vitae as of 2 March 2020

NAME: Keir G. Armstrong

DEPARTMENT: ECONOMICS

TELEPHONE NUMBER IN DEPARTMENT: Ext. 8696

CARLETON E-MAIL ADDRESS: keir.armstrong@carleton.ca

A. EDUCATION


B.Sc. (with distinction), Economics and Quantitative Methods, University of Toronto, November 1987.

B. EMPLOYMENT

1. Academic Appointments

Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University: July 2004 to present.

Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University: October 1995 to June 2004—with tenure from July 2001.

Lecturer, Department of Economics, Carleton University: July 1995 to October 1995.


2. Other Employment


Research Assistant to Professor Jeremy R. Rudin, Department of Economics, University of British Columbia: 1989.


C. PROFESSIONAL HONOURS


D. PUBLICATIONS

1. Refereed Scholarly Publications
   a) Books

      None.

   b) Articles in Refereed Journals


   c) Articles in Refereed Conference Proceedings

      None.

   d) Edited Books

      None.
e) **Chapters in Edited Books**


2. **Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications**

   a) **Non-refereed Books**

   None.

   b) **Chapters in Non-refereed Books**

   None.

   c) **Review Articles**

   None.

   d) **Articles in Non-refereed Journals**

   None.

   e) **Articles in Non-refereed Conference Proceedings**

   None.

   f) **Technical Reports**

   “Spousal Characteristics and the Selection of Economic Immigrants” (with Christopher Worswick), Research and Evaluation report for Citizenship and Immigration Canada, May 2013.

   g) **Book Reviews in Scholarly Journals**

   None.

   h) **Major Encyclopedia or Dictionary Articles**

   None.
i) Catalogues

None.

3. Creative or Professional Publications


E. OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1. Editorial Responsibilities

None.

2. Papers presented


3. Contract or Other Research

Citizenship and Immigration Canada, Research and Evaluation Branch, Contract No. 7085864, $4 400, 20 February – 28 March 2013 (Project Title: “Characteristics of the Principal Applicant’s Spouse”).

Carleton University, GR-6 research grant, $3 000, June 2001 (Project Title: “Multilateral Approaches to the Theory of International Comparisons”).

Carleton University, GR-6 research grant, $3 000, April 1997 (Project Title: “Multilateral Approaches to the Theory of International Comparisons”).
Carleton University, new-researcher start-up costs, $2 500, July 1995.

4. Other Professional Activities

Session Chair, Canadian Association for Latin American and Caribbean Studies (CALACS) Congress, Ottawa, 3–5 May 2013.

Master of Ceremonies, Exclusive Presentation by University of Tokyo Professor Motoshige Itoh on “Japan and Canada: Opportunities and Challenges” at the residence of the Ambassador of Japan in Canada, special event in association with the 25th Annual Conference of the Japan Studies Association of Canada (JSAC), Ottawa, 11 October 2012.

External Assessor (No. 9) of a proposal (File No. 410-2009-1771) under consideration for funding by SSHRC; assessment submitted on 3 February 2009.

Session Chair, 42nd Annual Meeting of the Canadian Economics Association, Vancouver, 6–8 June 2008.


Referee for the Journal of Policy Analysis and Management (MS 4038); report submitted on 24 March 2005.


Session Chair, 37th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Economics Association, Ottawa, 29 May –1 June 2003.


Referee for the International Economic Review (MS#20642 /MSP-02-06-03); report submitted on 30 July 2002.
Participant, WebCT Workshops (001–005), Teaching and Learning Resource Centre, Carleton University, 30 April – 1 May 2002.


Reviewer of a proposal (no. 0136293) under consideration for funding by the (United States) National Science Foundation (NSF); review submitted (via FastLane) on 1 November 2001.

Departmental Representative, Educ@tional Technology Conference, 21 February 2001.


Discussant for “The Consumer Price Index and Index Number Purpose” by W. Erwin Diewert and for one of the three papers in the “Methodology” Session of the 34th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Economics Association, Vancouver, 1–4 June 2000.


Session Chair, 32nd Annual Meeting of the Canadian Economics Association, Ottawa, 28–31 May 1998.


5. **Scholarly Work in Progress**

“The Mathematics of Foreign Exchange”—research and writing nearly complete.

2017; revised version submitted for publication in *Econometrica* on 24 August 2017, rejected on 6 September 2017 (with comments by the editor only); further revised version submitted for publication in the *Journal of Political Economy* on 24 July 2018, rejected on 13 August 2018 (with very positive general comments by the editor only, including “there is much to like; it is an interesting analysis, it breaks new ground, and I sincerely hope that you will publish it in an excellent journal!”); submitted for publication in the *Review of Economic Studies* on 17 August 2018, rejected on 15 December 2018 (with four referee reports); substantially revised version submitted for publication in the *Quarterly Journal of Economics* on 5 July 2019, rejected within 3½ hours by the editor (“The paper has many interesting ideas, but I think it would perhaps be a better fit for a somewhat more specialized journal”); submitted for publication in the *Economic Journal* on 8 July 2019, rejected on 23 July 2019 (with comments by the editor only, including “You have a great motivation for your research but I feel that, at this stage, your results do not go sufficiently beyond the demonstration of the equivalence between the two frameworks to demonstrate how it sheds new insights”); submitted for publication in the *Journal of Economic Theory* on 5 August 2019, rejected on 17 September 2019 (with comments by the editor only); submitted for publication in the *International Economic Review* on 20 November 2019, rejected on 27 November 2019 by a co-editor (“a little too specialized for a general interest journal such as IER”); submitted for publication in *Oxford Economic Papers* on 19 December 2019. "A Generalized Profit Function”—written; submitted for publication in *Economics Letters* on 20 June 2017, rejected on 28 July 2017; revised version submitted for publication in the *Journal of Economic Theory* on 4 August 2018, rejected on 22 August 2018 (by the editor since “JET no longer publishes short papers and notes ... despite [the paper’s] contribution”); submitted for publication in the *Economic Journal* on 26 August 2018, rejected on 30 October 2018 (by the editor on the basis of the paper “not [being of] general interest” in her opinion); further research in progress.

“International Competitiveness Analysis”—research and writing suspended.

“The Theory of Natural Capital Indexes” (with Nazrul Kazi of Statistics Canada)—research suspended.

“The Economics of Supply Management of Canadian Dairy”—writing suspended.

“Consumer Surplus and Well Being”—analysis and writing suspended.

“Happiness and Memory”—analysis and writing suspended.
“Hyperextended-Real-Valued Indexes of Absolute Dissimilarity for Real GDP Comparisons”—analysis and writing suspended.


“Two Birds, One Stone: A Proposal for Reforming the Canadian Senate and Electoral System”—research and outline suspended.


F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING)

1. Undergraduate Courses Taught


• use of small-group seminar presentations integrated with individual short essays to help students develop research, writing, and oratory skills;

• use of participatory classroom experiments (with discussions before, during, and after) to get students to use economics to think about the world around them;
• use of personal Web site and later WebCT and still later cuLearn (Moodle) to support the delivery of course content and to facilitate online testing, essay submission, and discussions of problem-solving-type exercises.

ECON 1000 (formerly 43.100) “Introduction to Economics” (first half): 1997, 1996, 1995—innovative use of CHAT newsgroups to involve students in general discussions about economics and to help them develop writing skills.


• regular use of individual presentations and class discussions thereof to help students develop and refine problem-solving skills;

• use of WebCT and later cuLearn (Moodle) to support the delivery of course content and to facilitate online testing and discussions of problem-solving-type exercises.


2. Graduate Courses Taught


3. Supervisions
   
   a) Completed
      

   b) In Progress
      
      None.

4. Other Academic Responsibilities
   


Member, Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination Board, Microeconomic Theory:
November 2013, August 2013, June 2013, September 2012, June 2012, September

G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES (INCLUDING COMMITTEE WORK)

Economics Representative, Global Development Management Committee, July 2017
to present, February 2016 to June 2016.

Champion/Coordinator, (prospective and then approved) B.G.In.S. Honours
specializations/streams in “Global Development” and “International Economic Policy,”
June 2013 to April 2015.

Member, Carleton Data Science Initiative Steering Committee, May 2013 to March
2015.

Member, FASS-FPA Committee on the prospective Bachelor of Global and

Leader, Program Review Team, Cyclical Program Review of the Bachelor’s Programs in
Economics, September 2012 to June 2016.

Project Leader, Organization Review (leading ultimately to a significant re-organization
of administrative staff), Department of Economics, May 2012 to October 2014.

Member, FPA Staff Training Committee, January to May 2012.

Acting M.A. Supervisor, Department of Economics, 2 March 2011 to 14 March 2011.

Member, FPA Working Group on Global Studies, November 2010 to May 2012.

Member, Nicol Challenge Advisory Panel, October 2010 to March 2011.

Member, Working Group on International Recruitment, September 2010 to June 2011.

Member, FPA Decanal Search Committee, January 2010 to January 2011.

Member, FPA Student Success Committee, January to April 2009.
Chair, Management Board, Centre for Monetary and Financial Economics (CMFE), November 2008 to June 2016.

Member, Advisory Committee on the Appointment of a Dean of Public Affairs, May to December 2008.


Chair, Department of Economics, 1 July 2007 to 30 June 2016.

FPA Representative, Senate Academic Planning Committee, March to June 2007.

Acting Chair, Department of Economics (for a total of 9½ weeks): 28 May 2007 to 2 June 2007, 14 March 2007 to 15 April 2007 (called a Departmental Meeting on the 27th and then chaired it on the 4th), 29 August 2006 to 26 September 2006 (attended the FPA C&Ds Retreat in Wakefield on the 31st; negotiated final UPR Action Plan with Dean Graham).

Co-op Faculty Advisor, September 2006 to 30 June 2007.

Member, Senate Committee on Student Awards, June 2006 to October 2007.

Chair, Departmental Task Force for Undergraduate Program Review (UPR), September 2005 to April 2007.

Undergraduate Supervisor, Department of Economics, 1 July 2005 to 30 June 2007.

• Undergraduate Curriculum Renewal (Propositions 26–32, 33–43, 44);

Course Coordinator, FYSM 1608 “Selected Topics in Economics,” March 2005 to June 2007.

Faculty Liaison, Honours Economics Society, December 2004 to June 2007.

Chair, Departmental Undergraduate (Curriculum) Committee, September 2004 to June 2016.

Departmental Representative, FASS Faculty Board, September 2004 to June 2007.

Departmental Representative, Joint Academic Planning and Curriculum Committee, September 2004 to June 2005.

Departmental Representative, PAM/PA Faculty Board, September 2004 to June 2007.
Departmental Representative, PAM/PA Academic Planning and Curriculum Committee, September 2004 to June 2007.

Departmental WebCT Advisor, June 2004 to June 2007.

Member, PAM B.A. Review Committee, February 2004 to June 2005.

Faculty Liaison, Carleton Economics Society, September 2003 to December 2004.

**Honours Supervisor, Department of Economics, 1 July 2003 to 30 June 2005.**

- “waiver borrowing” scheme with respect to core advanced-level courses (extended to all courses upon the implementation of Banner prerequisite checking in September 2004);
- Undergraduate Curriculum Renewal (Propositions 1–19, 20–25);
- Departmental WebCT initiative;
- Honours Economics Society initiative.

Economics Coordinator/Mentor, Carleton University B.Com. program with a Concentration in International Business offered through the Kohinoor Business School (KBS) in Khandala, India, June 2003 to January 2009.

Member, Departmental Promotions and Tenure Committee, September 2001 to June 2002.


Member, Joint Committee on Admissions and Studies, July 2000 to June 2002.

Member, Departmental Promotions Committee, July 1999 to July 2000.


H. OTHER

International Comparisons Database (constructed and maintained to support “Multilateral Approaches to the Theory of International Comparisons” project):

- ICP basic-heading PPPs and national expenditures for the benchmark years 1970, 1975, 1980, 1985;

Sabbaticals: 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017, 1 July 2002 to 30 June 2003.
Louis-Philippe Beland

Carleton University
Department of Economics
Loeb Building
1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, ON, K1S 5B6

Email: lpbeland.edu@gmail.com
Homepage: www.lpbeland.com
Citizenship: Canadian
Languages: English, French

Academic Position
July 2019 - Present: Assistant Professor at Carleton University, Canada
August 2014 - June 2019: Assistant Professor at Louisiana State University (LSU), USA

Research Areas
Public, Labour, Education and Environmental Economics.

Education
2009–2014: Ph.D in Economics, University of Montréal (UdeM), Canada.
2013 (spring and fall): Visiting student researcher: CLE & IRLE, University of California - Berkeley, USA.

Professional Experience

Research
Publications
- “Ill communication: Technology, Distraction and Student Performance”, (w/ Richard Murphy), Labour Economics, 2016, 41: 61-76.


Other Publications

Working Papers


Seminars and Conferences Presentations
2020: Texas Christian University (scheduled).
2019: Carleton University, University of Alberta, Laval University, Australian Education Council - Government of Australia, Australian National University-Crawford School of Public Policy, Applied Microeconomics day at CIQSS.
2016: Laval University, Southern Economic Association, Association for Public Policy Analysis and Management.
2014: Society of Labor Economics, Association for Public Policy Analysis and Management, University of Buffalo, Louisiana State University.

Referee/Review Services
Teaching Experience

Labour Economics ECON 5632, PH.D level (Carleton, Fall 2019)
Intermediate Microeconomics ECON 2030 (Carleton, Fall 2019)
Advanced Microeconomics 1 ECN7702, Ph.D Level (LSU, Fall 2014-2018)
Labor Economics ECN7755, Ph.D level (LSU, Fall 2018)
Intermediate Microeconomics ECN4720, undergraduate (LSU, Fall 2017 & 2018)
Public Economics ECN4900, undergraduate (LSU, Spring 2017)
Principle of Economics ECN1000, undergraduate (UdeM, 2012 & 2014)

Fellowships and Awards

2019: Carleton Startup Grant
2018: Outstanding Teaching Award, Undergraduate Category, Dept. of Economics, LSU
2017: Council on Research Summer Stipend Award, LSU.
2014: ORED Junior Faculty Travel Grant, LSU.

Selected Media Coverage of Papers

“Political Parties & Labor Market Outcomes. Evidence from U.S. States”
LSE-USAPP Blog, Work In Progress.

“The Effect of High School Shootings on Schools and Student Performance”, (w/ Don Kim).
Huffington Post, The Daily Beast, The Washington Post, Labour Market Matters (Canada), La Conversation (France), Liberation (France), Huffington Post (France), Folha De S. Paulo (Brazil).

“Ill communication: Technology, Distraction and Student Performance”, (w/ Richard Murphy).
Huffington Post, Forbes, Boston Globe, NY Magazine, The Atlantic, World Economic Forum, Education Week, The Guardian (UK), The Observer (UK), BBC News (UK), CBC News (Canada), Journal de Montreal (Canada), La Presse (Canada), The Globe and Mail (Canada), The Star (Canada), Radio-Canada (Canada), El Manana (Mexico), The Sydney Morning Herald (Australia), Herald Sun (Australia), The New Zealand Herald (NZ), Die Welt (Germany), Süddeutsche Zeitung (Germany), El Mundo (Spain), Marie Claire Mag (France), BFMTV (France), Europe1 (France), LeMonde (France), Publico (Portugal), Corriere della Sera (Italia), La Stampa (Italia), Göteborgs-Posten (Sweden), Svenska Dagbladet (Sweden), El Ancasti (Argentina), El Espectador (Columbia), Teletica (Costa Rica), Folha de S. Paulo (Brazil), The Times of India (India).

“Polluting Politics”, (with Vincent Boucher).
Pacific Standard Magazine

“Traffic and Crime”, (with Danny Brent).
The Conversation, Salon, Scientific American, KCRW-Los Angeles, The New York Times - The Upshot,
BBC-5live (UK), Hindustan Times (India), National Geographic (Indonesia), Spektrum der Wissenschaft (Germany).
Ph.D Students Supervision
Derek Mikola (coadvisor, in progress)
Haowei Tang (committe member, in progress)
Yufan Hu (committe member, in progress)
Taylor Wright (committe member, in progress)
Swarup Joshi (coadvisor, completed - Assistant Professor at Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles)
Sara Oloomi (advisor, completed - Senior Quantitative Analyst at Citizen Bank, Boston)
Jhacova William (committe member, completed)
Bahadır Dursun (committe member, completed)
Chandan Jha (committe member, completed)

Other
-Coorganiser of the Ottawa Applied Microeconomics Lab
-Undergraduate honor thesis supervised at LSU: Chase Lindsey, Yen T Tang, and Andreas C. Huang.
CURRICULUM VITAE

Richard A. Brecher
February 2020

NAME: Richard Alan Brecher

DEPARTMENT: Economics

TELEPHONE: 613-520-2600, extension 3765

EDUCATION

B.A. (with first class honours), Economics and Anthropology, McGill University, 1967.

CAREER

Academic Appointments

Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, 1981-.
Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, 1977-1981.
Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Yale University, 1971-1977.
Member of research staff, Economic Growth Center, Yale University, 1971-1977.

Other Experience

International Programmes Division, Department of Finance, Government of Canada, Summer 1967.

PROFESSIONAL HONOURS

Research Fellowship, Canada Council, 1974-75.

SCHOLARLY PUBLICATIONS

Articles in Refereed Journals


“International Spillovers of Knowledge and Sectoral Productivity Growth: Some


"DUP Activities and Economic Theory" (co-authored with Jagdish N. Bhagwati and

R. A. Brecher


*Chapters in Edited Books*

“Liberalizing Multinational Investment: The Stolper-Samuelson Question Revisited”


*Comment in Edited Book*


*Non-Refereed Articles in Journals*


**OTHER SCHOLARLY ACTIVITY**

*Editorial Responsibilities*


**Research Grants**

"Sources of Global Competitiveness" (co-investigated with Ehsan U. Choudhri and Lawrence L. Schembri), Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, $64,980, 1996-1999.

**Refereeing for Journals**


**Working Papers**

“Comment on Chamley’s (1986) Optimal Taxation of Capital” (co-authored with Zhiqi Chen), 08 September 2006; *Carleton Economic Papers*, CEP 07-05.

**Research in Progress**

Unemployment effects of international trade with a low-wage country, in a minimum-wage model with sector-specific factors of production.

**ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING) AT CARLETON UNIVERSITY**

**Undergraduate Courses Taught**

ECON 3601, Introduction to International Trade, 1980.

**Graduate Courses Taught**


**Ph.D. Supervisions Completed**


**Ph.D. Thesis Committee Memberships**


**Undergraduate Supervisions (for Honours Essay) Completed**

ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES AT CARLETON UNIVERSITY

Served in Department of Economics as: frequent member of Appointments Committee, Graduate Committee, Joint Ph.D. Committee, Promotions Committee and Tenure Committee; member of CDI Assessment Committee, Planning Committee and Review of Unit T&P Standards Committee; “Faculty-to-Faculty” Research Mentor; regular member and frequent coordinator of Comprehensive Examination Board for International Economics; coordinator for ECON 2002, ECON 2003 and International Economics Workshop; facilitator (for International Economics) of Departmental Workshop; and library representative.

Member of ad hoc Committee on Unit Standards, Department of Economics, 2013.
Member of ad hoc Committee on Promotions and Tenure, Department of Economics, 2006.

Member of Faculty Board of Graduate Studies and Research, 1997-2000.
Member of ad hoc Graduate Recruitment Committee reporting to the President, 1998.
Curriculum Vitae

ZHIQI CHEN

OFFICE ADDRESS
Department of Economics
Carleton University
Ottawa, Ontario
CANADA K1S 5B6
Voice: (613)520-2600 ext. 7456; Fax: (613)520-3906
E-mail: zhiqi.chen@carleton.ca

PRESENT POSITION

Full Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, Ottawa, Ontario, since 2002

EDUCATION

Ph.D. (Economics), University of Western Ontario, 1991
  Title of Dissertation: Economic Growth: Dynamic Interactions with International Trade and Global Environment
M.A. (Economics), Carleton University, 1987
B.A. Honours (Economics), Nanjing University, China, 1985

PREVIOUS POSITIONS

Visiting Economist, Competition Bureau, Government of Canada, September 2011 - February 2012
Director, Ottawa-Carleton Joint Doctoral Program in Economics, 2001 - 2004
Associate Professor (1996 - 2002) and Assistant Professor (1991-1996), Department of Economics, Carleton University
Director, Carleton Industrial Organization Research Unit, 1996 - 1998
Senior Fellow, Department of Economics, National University of Singapore, 1997 - 1998

AWARDS AND PROFESSIONAL HONOURS

Department of Economics Research Excellence Award, Carleton University, 2018
Listed in Who's Who Legal: Competition, since 2016
Listed in *Who’s Who Legal: Consulting Experts*, since 2016

Listed in *Who’s Who Legal: Canada*, since 2016

CES-Chow Teaching Fellowship, 2010

Listed in *Canadian Who’s Who*, since 2001

Research Achievement Award, Carleton University, 2000 - 2001

**PUBLICATIONS**

**Articles in Refereed Journals**

“Buffer Strategic Alliances,” joint with Thomas Ross, *International Journal of Industrial Organization*, accepted for publication

“Specific Investment, Supplier Vulnerability and Profit Risks,” joint with Xiaqiao Wang, *Journal of Business Finance and Accounting*, accepted for publication

“Trade and Labour Standards: Will There Be a Race to the Bottom?” joint with Afshan Dar-Brodeur, *Canadian Journal of Economics*, accepted for publication


“Product Market Competition and Innovation: What Can We Learn from Economic Theory?” *Frontiers of Economics in China*, volume 12, issue 3 (September 2017), 341-355

“Specific Investment and Supplier Vulnerability,” joint with Xiaqiao Wang, *Economics Letters*, volume 151 (February 2017), 16-18


“Downstream Competition and the Effects of Buyer Power,” joint with Hong Ding and
Zhiyang Liu, *Review of Industrial Organization*, volume 49, issue 1 (August 2016), 1 - 23 (lead article)


“Credible Retaliatory Entry and Strategic Toe-Holds,” joint with Thomas Ross, *Journal of Industrial Economics*, volume 57, Issue 2 (June 2009), 244 - 253


**Chapters in Books**


**Books**


**OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES**

**Research Grants and Contracts**


“Price Impact of Merger Efficiencies,” FPA Research Productivity Bursary, Carleton University, 2016


“Product Market Competition in Chinese Industries,” Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC) strategic development grant, 2009 - 2010
“Productive Inefficiency and Unemployment: The Efficiency Consequences of Monopoly Reconsidered,” Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC) standard research grant, 2006 - 2009


“Slotting Allowances, Private Label Products, and Buyer Power,” Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC) standard research grant, April 2002 - March 2005


“Competition among Firms: Prices and Qualities,” Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC) standard research grant, April 1999 - March 2002

Director of Ottawa-Carleton Joint Program Research Grant, from the Office of Research Services, Carleton University, 2001 - 2004

“Price Guarantees and Tacit Collusion,” research grant from the Vice President (Academic) and Dean of Faculty of Public Affairs and Management, Carleton University, 2001


“Impact of the North America Free Trade Agreement on Canada-Taiwan Trade,” joint with Lawrence Schembri, for Council of Economic Development and Planning, Taiwan, October 1999 - August 2000


“Carleton Industrial Organization Conference,” a conference grant from the Office of Research Services, Carleton University, 1996

Scholarly Work in Progress

“Drip Pricing,” joint with Zhuozheng Li

“Strategic Corporate Social Responsibility under Demand Uncertainty,” joint with Zhihong Chen and Heng Xu

“Colluding on Surcharges”

“Private Label and Product Quality under Asymmetric information,” joint with Heng Xu, revise and resubmit, *Journal of Economics and Management Strategy*

Papers Presented (Since 2003)

“Buffer Strategic Alliances,” presented at Shanghai University of Finance and Economics, December 2019

“Retailer Buyer Power and Pricing Mechanisms of Generic Drugs in Canada,” presented at Health Economics & Simulation Modelling Methods Cluster, University of British Columbia, November 2018

“Colluding on Surcharges,” presented at University of California, Santa Barbara (October 2016), Hong Kong University of Science and Technology (March 2017), The 2017 Workshop on Anti-Monopoly Law and Competition Economics, Shanghai (May 2017), Peking University (June 2017), Renming University (May 2018), Canadian Economics Association Meetings, Montreal (June 2018), Hohai University (June 2018)

“Buyer Power: Economic Theory and Competition Policy,” presented at Tianjin University of Finance and Economics (April 2015), ICN-OECD KPC Competition Economics Workshop for Chief and Senior Economists, Seoul (May 2018), and Dongbei University of Finance and Economics (June 2018)

“Short-Term and Long-Term Margins of International Trade: Evidence from the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement,” presented at Forum on Free Trade Zone and New Openness in China, Shanghai (May 2015), International Forum on Silk Road Economy, Xi’an (May 2017), and Chinese Economists Society annual conference, Nanjing (June 2017)

“Role of Economists and Economic Analysis in Antitrust Enforcement,” presented at Hong Kong University of Science and Technology (March 2017)

“Horizontal Cooperation Agreements: Economic Theory and Competition Policy,” presented at Tianjin University of Finance and Economics (June 2016)

“Canada’s Enforcement Approach to Collaboration among Competitors,” presented at the 2016 Workshop on Antitrust and Industrial Organization, Shanghai (May 2016), and the 2016 Conference on Frontier Issues in Industrial Organization, Dalian (June 2016)
“Do Merger Efficiencies Always Mitigate Price Increases?” presented at Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (May 2015), and at University of Manitoba (March 2016)

“Supplier Innovation in the Presence of Buyer Power,” presented at Queen’s University (March 2014), Nanjing University (June 2016)

“Denying Leniency to Cartel Instigators: Costs and Benefits,” presented at Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (June 2013) and the Canadian Economic Association Meetings, Toronto (May 2015)

“Supplier Incentives in the Presence of Buyer Power: A General Theory with Applications”, at Nanjing University (June 2012), the 8th Conference on Industrial Economics and Economic Theory (Jinan, June 2013), University of Victoria (October 2012)

“Horizontal Mergers in the Presence of Capacity Constraints,” presented at Shanghai Jiaotong University (June 2012), at the International Conference on Game Theory and Economic Behaviour (Qindao, June 2012), and at the Shanghai Workshop on Industrial Organization and Competition Policy (Shanghai, June 2011)

“Unemployment and Welfare Consequences of International Outsourcing under Monopolistic Competition,” presented at Shanxi University of Finance and Economics (May 2012), and at the 2012 Microeconomics Workshop (Shanghai, June 2012)

“Downstream Competition and the Effects of Buyer Power,” presented (jointly with Hong Ding) at the Annual Meetings of the Canadian Economics Association (Ottawa, June 2011), and at the International Conference on Frontier Issues in Industrial Organization (Dalian, June 2011)

“Product Line Rivalry and Firm Asymmetry,” presented at the 2011 International Conference on Industrial Economics (Hangzhou, June 2011), and at Dongbei University of Finance and Economics (June 2011)

“The Trouble with Offshoring: Static and Dynamic Losses in the Presence of Unemployment,” presented at Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (April 2011)

“The Quiet Life of a Monopolist: The Efficiency Losses of Monopoly Reconsidered,” presented at Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (December 2010), and at Nanjing University (December 2010)

“Unemployment and Product Market Competition in a Cournot Model with Efficiency Wage,” presented at the 6th Conference on Industrial Economics and Economic Theory (Jinan, June 2011), at the 71st International Atlantic Economic Conference (Athens, March 2011), at Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (June 2010), at the 2010 International Conference on Economic Theory (Hangzhou, June 2010), at Dongbei University of Finance and Economics (June 2010), Nanjing University (July 2010), and McGill University (September 2010)
“Strategic Alliances and Other Forms of Horizontal Cooperation Agreements: Theory and Competition Policy,” presented at the International Conference for Academic Disciplines, (Orlando, February 2009)

“Unemployment of Skilled and Unskilled Labor in an Open Economy: International Trade, Migration and Outsourcing,” presented at University of Waterloo (September 2008), Xiamen University (December 2008), University of Manitoba (March 2009), Shanghai University of Economics and Finance (May 2009), Zhejiang University (June 2009), University of International Business and Economics (June 2009)

"Strategic Alliances and Other Forms of Horizontal Cooperation," presented at the conference on China's Competition Policy and Anti-Monopoly Law (Beijing, October 2007)


“Monopoly and Unemployment: Perspective from an Efficiency Wage Model,” joint with Bo Zhao, presented at Summer Workshop on Industrial Organization and Business Strategy (Shanghai, May 2007)


“Strategic Alliances and Competition,” presented at Xiamen University (May 2006) and University of International Business and Economics (July 2006)

“Markets Linked by Rising Marginal Costs: Implications for Multimarket Contact, Recoupment and Retaliatory Entry,” presented at the 2005 Singapore Economic Review Conference (August 2005), and Xiamen University (June 2007)

“Monopoly and Product Diversity: The Role of Retailer Countervailing Power,” presented at the Canadian Competition Bureau (September 2004), University of British Columbia (October 2004), University of Montreal (March 2006), International Industrial Organization Conference (Boston, April 2006), Xiamen University (April 2006), Summer Workshop on Industrial Organization and Business Strategy (Beijing, July 2006)


Prior to 2003, I presented papers at the following venues:

- The American Economic Association meetings
- The Canadian Economics Association meetings
- The Canadian Resource and Environmental Economics Study Group Conference
- The Competition Bureau, Government of Canada
- The Far Eastern Meeting of Econometrics Society
- The GREEN Conference, Laval University
- Hitotsubashi University
- The Midwest Conference on International Trade Theory
- McGill University
- National Central University, Taiwan
- National Chengchi University, Taiwan
- National Chengkun University, Taiwan
- National University of Singapore
- Queen’s University
- Simon Fraser University
- University of Alberta
- University of British Columbia
- University of Calgary
- University of Laval
- University of Victoria
- University of Windsor

Consultancy

Senior consultant, Delta Economics Group, since 2002

Affiliate, Law & Economics Consulting Group (LECG), 1999 - 2002

Worked for public and private clients as an economics expert on more than 30 cases related to competition policy and other issues

Expert testimony, the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) hearing on mobile wireless services, February 20, 2020

Other Professional Activities

Member of Program Selection Committee, annual meetings of the Canadian Economics Association, 2017, 2018, 2019, and 2020

Advisor, Specialized Committee on Competition Policy, Chinese Association of Industrial Economics (since 2017)

Executive Editor, Frontiers of Economics in China, since 2013, (Co-Editor from 2011 to 2013)

Co-Editor, Journal of Economics and Management Strategy, since 2004

Adjunct Research Professor, Nanjing University, since 2011

Adjunct Professor, Shanghai University of Finance and Economics, since 2007

Organizer, Carleton Library Series Workshop on Industrial Organization and Market Structure in Canada, March 2010

Vice President, Chinese Economists Society, 2009 - 2010. In this capacity, I acted as the program chair of the 2010 Annual Conference of the Society, held in Xiamen in June 2010

Member of Working Group on Making and Marketing Costs for the Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 2008

Changjiang Scholar, Xiamen University, 2007 - 2010


Editorial advisor, Canadian Journal of Economics, 2002 - 2005

Member of Grant Application Adjudication Committee, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC), 2003 - 2005

Director, Ottawa Economics Association, 2003 - 2010

Invited speaker, Shanghai International Forum on Human Capital, October 2000

Organizer, Carleton Industrial Organization Conference, June 1996


External assessor for Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC), numerous applications
External referee for the University Grants Committee in Hong Kong, numerous applications.

External examiner of PhD theses for
  University of British Columbia (two PhD theses)
  Concordia University (one PhD thesis)
  Queen’s University (two PhD theses)

TEACHING

Undergraduate Courses

“Introduction to International Trade”
“Industrial Organization I, Theory and Evidence” (fourth year level)
“Intermediate Microeconomics”
“Intermediate Macroeconomics”
“Advanced Microeconomic Theory” (fourth year level)
“Honours Seminar: Microeconomics”
“Honours Capstone Seminar”

Graduate Courses

“Topics in Industrial Organization” (MA and PhD level)
“Microeconomic Theory” (PhD level)
“Industrial Organization I” (formerly “Firms and Markets”, MA and PhD level)
“Microeconomic Theory” (MA level)
“Mathematical Methods for Economists”


Supervised numerous MA and PhD students Directed Readings courses

Member of numerous examination boards of PhD comprehensive exams, since 1992

Thesis Supervision

Supervisor of three ongoing PhD theses (Matthew Strathearn, Yufan Hu, Kewei Diao)

Supervisor of 10 completed PhD theses:
  Jun Chen (2008), Eng Kooi Lim (2008), Bo Zhao (2009), Hong Ding (2013), Gang Li (2013), Heng Xu (2016)

Co-supervisor of one completed PhD thesis: Afshan Dar-Brodeur (2013)

Committee member of 17 completed PhD theses since 2009:

Supervisor of one completed MA thesis: Laura Sonley (2015)

**ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES**

Supervisor of PhD Studies, Department of Economics, July 2000 - 2004

Member of:
- Carleton University Board of Governor Committee on Student Affordability, 2014 - 2015
- Carleton University Research Achievement Award Selection Committee, 2005, 2006, 2010
- Carleton University Senate, 2003 - 2004
- Carleton University Graduate Faculty Board, 2000 - 2004
- BGInS (Bachelor of Global and International Studies) Appointment Committee, 2015-16
- Departmental Undergraduate Committee, 1992 - 1993, 2016 - 2017
- Program Committee of the OCGSE Conference, March 2017
- Departmental Ad Hoc Hiring Committee, 2017 - 2018
- Departmental Planning Committee, 2017 - 2018

(Updated on February 28, 2020)
Curriculum Vitae Format for Promotion and Other Career Decisions

NAME: Ba Manh Chu

DEPARTMENT: ECONOMICS

TELEPHONE NUMBER IN DEPARTMENT: Ext. 1546

CARLETON E-MAIL ADDRESS: ba.chu@carleton.ca

A. EDUCATION

09/2002 - 04/2004 Ph.D. Finance University of London

09/2001 - 09/2002 M.Phil. Stochastic Finance University of London.


B. EMPLOYMENT

1. Academic Appointments

07/2012 - present Associate Professor Carleton University, Department of Economics.

07/2007 - 07/2012 Assistant Professor Carleton University, Department of Economics.


01/2005 - 12/2005 Postdoctoral Research Fellow City University, Sir John Cass Business School.

2. Other Employment


C. PROFESSIONAL HONOURS

None.

D. PUBLICATIONS

1. Refereed Scholarly Publications

   a) Books

   None.

   b) Articles in Refereed Journals


c) Articles in Refereed Conference Proceedings


d) Edited Books
None.

e) Chapters in Edited Books


f) Other Publications (my contribution is minor)


2. Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications

a) Non-refereed Books

None.

b) Chapters in Non-refereed Books

None.

c) Review Articles

None.

d) Articles in Non-refereed Journals

None.

e) Articles in Non-refereed Conference Proceedings

None.

f) Technical Reports


"Local Linear Regression with Nonparametrically Generated Covariates for Weakly Dependent Data."

g) Book Reviews in Scholarly Journals

None.

h) Major Encyclopedia or Dictionary Articles

None.

i) Catalogues

None.

3. Creative or Professional Publications

None.

E. OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1. Editorial Responsibilities

None.

2. Papers presented

"A Model-Free Test of Independence between Weakly Dependent Stationary Multivariate Time Series," (an invited talk), Emory University, April 2018.

"A Model-Free Test of Independence between Weakly Dependent Stationary Multivariate Time Series," the New York Camp Econometrics conference, the Asian Meeting of the Econometric Society conference, the European Meeting of the


"Composite Likelihood Estimation of Dynamic Panels with Group Heterogeneity and Spatial Dependence," The 2017 American Mathematical Society meeting, special session on 'Dependence in Probability and Statistics'.

"Composite Likelihood Estimation of Dynamic Panels with Group Heterogeneity and Spatial Dependence," Ohio State University.

"Composite Likelihood Estimation of Dynamic Panels with Group Heterogeneity and Spatial Dependence", Vancouver School of Economics.


“Estimation & Inference for Semiparametric Models with Dependent Data”, the 2013 Canadian Econometrics Study Group Conference.

“Estimation & Inference for Semiparametric Models with Dependent Data”, the 2013 ASIAN MEETING OF THE ECONOMETRIC SOCIETY.


3. Contract or Other Research

SSHRC Insight Development Grant: "Structural Breaks in Panel Data Models with Grouped Patterns of Heterogeneity," 2016 - 2018, $64,000.

SSHRC Insight Development Grant: “Inference about Structural Instability in Spatial Processes,” 2014, rated 4A.

4. Other Professional Activities

Referee for many journals, including


5. Scholarly Work in Progress

“Breaks in Panels with Group-Specific Patterns of Heterogeneity.”

“Bootstrap Inference in Large Panels with Unknown Group Heterogeneity and Spatially Dependent Errors.”

“M-estimation for Large Panels with Spatially Dependent Errors.”

“On Weighted Convergence of Partial-Sum Processes for Time Series with Applications to Nonparametric Change-Point Tests.”

F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING)

1. Undergraduate Courses Taught

ECON 2505 C: Business Finance (U); Winter 2007.

ECON 2202: Statistical Methods in Economics and Business II (U); Fall 2009, Winter and Fall 2016, Winter 2017

ECON 2220: Introduction to Econometrics (U); Fall 2017, 2018, Winter 2019

ECON 4002 A: Introduction to Statistics for Economics (U); Winter 2009, 2010, and 2011, Fall 2018

ECON 4995 S: Review of Mathematical & Statistical Methods of Economics (G); Summer 2010.

ECON 3706 A: Applied Econometrics (U); Winter 2015, 2016, 2017

2. Graduate Courses Taught

ECON 5027: Econometrics I (G); Fall 2008 and 2010.

3. Supervisions

a) Completed

Joshua Brault, M.A., Completed in April 2016.

Peng (Peter) Wang, (co-supervised with Marc Lavoie), Ph.D., Completed in 2009.

Youssef Boudribila, Ph.D. first and second chapters, Completed in 2013.

Azadeh Rahimi, (co-supervised with Marc Lavoie), Ph.D., Completed in 2014.

b) On-going


Shafiullah Qureshi, Ph.D. second chapter.

Jin Wang, Ph.D.

4. Other Academic Responsibilities

Sat on several Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination Boards till now.

G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES (INCLUDING COMMITTEE WORK)

Department of Economics Tenure & Promotions Cttee, 2017

Department of Economics M.A. Admission Cttee, 2018, 2019

Member of the 2018 SSHRC IDG Economics Adjudication Cttee 7A

Member of the 2017 SSHRC IDG Economics Adjudication Cttee 3B


H. OTHER
None.
Contact and Personal Information

Department of Economics
Carleton University
1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, ON, K1S 5B6
Canada

Voice: 1-613-520-2600 ext 6763
Email: patrick.coe@carleton.ca
Web: www.carleton.ca/~pcoe/
Citizenship: U.K. / Canada

Professional Experience

Permanent
Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, July 2004 – present.
Research Associate, Centre for Applied Macroeconomic Analysis, Australian National University, September 2010 – present.
Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, University of Calgary, July 1998 - June 2004, granted tenure & promotion to Associate professor to be effective July 2004.

Temporary
Visiting Scholar, Research School of Economics, Australian National University, September 2010 – January 2011.
Visiting Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Queen's University, September 2001 - June 2002.
Lecturer (fixed term), Department of Economics, University of Essex, September 1996 - June 1998.
Research Officer (fixed term), Department of Applied Economics, University of Cambridge and Bye-fellow, Queens College, Cambridge, September 1995 - August 1996.

Education

Research

Refereed Publications


Non-refereed Publication


Current Research

Financial Conditions and the Risks to Economic Growth in the United States Since 1875 (with Shaun Vahey).

Another Look at Vulnerable Growth (with Tony Chernis and Shaun Vahey).


Research Grants


Carleton University SSHRC Institutional Grant April 2007 – March 2008: “Nominal Wage Rigidity during the Great Depression in Canada” ($6648).


Invited Seminars and Conference Presentations

2019: Canadian Network for Economic History Conference.
2017: University of New Brunswick.
2014: Dalhousie University, Canadian Network for Economic History Conference.
2012: University of Saskatchewan.
2010: Australian National University; Reserve Bank of Australia; University of Sydney; Australian Conference of Economists; CLSRN-HRSDC Workshop on Apprenticeship.
2009: Canadian Network for Economic History Conference.
2006: Canadian Network for Economic History Conference; Canadian Economics Association Conference; Competition Bureau Canada.
2004: Canadian Economics Association Conference; University of Alberta; Carleton University; Trinity College Dublin; University of Edinburgh; Dalhousie University.
2003: Canadian Economics Association Conference; University of Guelph.
2002: Canadian Network for Economic History Conference.
2001: Carleton University; McGill University; Queen's University; Canadian Economics Association Conference.
2000: Canadian Network for Economic History; Canadian Economics Association Conference.
1999: University of East Anglia; University of Essex; Canadian Economics Association Conference; Theories and Methods in Macroeconomics Conference.
1998: Institute for Studies in Finance (University of Essex); University of Calgary.
1997: Bank of Canada; York University (Canada); University of Cambridge.

Teaching

Recent Teaching
2014/15: Graduate Economic History, Undergraduate Canadian Economic History.
2013/14: Graduate Economic History, Undergraduate Canadian Economic History.

PhD Supervision (Student, Role, Initial Placement)
Vincent Paquet (Ph.D., 2018), co-supervisor, Employment and Social Development Canada.
Xiaonan Li (Ph.D., 2015), committee member, Industry Canada.
Mohammed Siddiqui (Ph.D., 2011), co-supervisor, Environment Canada.
Min Xie (Ph.D., 2008), committee member, Human Resources and Skills Development, Canada.

PhD Examination Committees
Internal examiner, Ph.D., NPSIA, 2018.
External examiner, Ph.D. Economics, Queens University, 2016.
External examiner, Ph.D. Economics, University of Calgary, 2016.
External examiner, Ph.D. Economics, Dalhousie University, 2014.
External examiner, Ph.D. Economics, University of Alberta, 2008.
External examiner, Ph.D. Economics, Queen's University, 2001.
Professional Activities and Service

Recent Department & University Service
Vice-Chair, Department of Economics, July 2018 -- present.
Faculty of Public Affairs, Faculty Board Executive, July 2018 – present.
Department of Economics, ECON 1001/02 Course Coordinator, July 2018 – present.

External Service
SSHRC Standard Research Grants Adjudication Committee, Member 2011.
Ontario Graduate Scholarship Selection Panel Member 2009.
Organizing Committee Canadian Macroeconomic Study Group Annual Conference, Carleton University, November 2007.

Editorial
Guest editor, Public Finance and Management, symposium on Public Debt Management.

Referee
Applied Economics, Canadian Apprenticeship Journal, Canadian Journal of Economics, Canadian Public Policy (7), 
Ana C. Dammert

Department of Economics
Norman Paterson School of International Affairs
Carleton University
1125 Colonel by Drive
Ottawa, ON, Canada, K1S 5B6

Phone: 613-520-2600 ext. 3753
Fax: 613-520-3906
Office: B-849 Loeb

Education

Ph.D. Economics, Syracuse University, 2006
M.A. Economics, Syracuse University, 2004
B.A. Economics, Pontificia Universidad Catolica del Peru, 1999

Employment

Academic Appointments

Associate Professor, Carleton University, Department of Economics and Norman Paterson School of International Affairs (joint appointment), July 2014 - present
Visiting Scholar, Georgetown University, The Edmund A. Walsh School of Foreign Service, September 2015 - June 2016
Assistant Professor, Carleton University, Department of Economics and Norman Paterson School of International Affairs (joint appointment), July 2008 - June 2014
Postdoctoral Research Fellow, McMaster University, Department of Economics, July 2006 - June 2008

Other Employment

Universidad del Pacifico, Research Center (CIUP), Visiting Researcher, Lima, Peru, 2007.
Inter-American Development Bank, Research Department, Short Term Consultant, Washington DC, 2005
Syracuse University, Center for Policy Research, Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Research Associate, Syracuse, NY, USA, 2003-2006.
Centro de Investigacion y Docencia Economica (CIDE), Visiting Researcher, Mexico City, Mexico, 2003.
Grupo de Analisis para el Desarrollo (GRADE), Research Assistant, Lima, Peru, 1998-2000.

Publications

Refereed Scholarly Publications


**Scholarly Work in Progress**


**Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications**


**External Research Funding**


Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC), Standard Research Grant (sole investigator). 2010-2015.

Inter-American Development Bank, Research Network Project on Information and Communication Technologies and Societal Empowerment, with J. Galdo and V. Galdo (co-PI). 2009
Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, Latin American and Caribbean Research Exchange Grant (sole investigator). 2009

Seminars and Conference Presentations

2020: CSAE - Oxford University (scheduled)
2019: Dalhousie University, Department of Economics
2017: Canadian Economics Association, Antigonish; European Economic Association, Lisbon, Portugal
2014: European Economic Association, Toulouse, France; Canadian Economics Association, Vancouver.
2013: Research Conference in Development (RECODE), Ottawa; Canadian Economics Association, Montreal; 10th Midwest International Economic Development Conference, Madison WI.
2012: Latin American and Caribbean Economics Association; University of Ottawa, Department of Economics; McGill University, Department of Economics and Institute for the Study of International Development.
2011: European Meeting of the Econometric Society, Oslo, Norway; Canadian Economics Association, Ottawa; Mini-Conference on Development, CIRPEE, Quebec City
2009: Grupo de Analisis para el Desarrollo (GRADE), Lima, Peru
2008: Poverty Reduction, Equity and Growth Network (PEGNet) Conference, Accra, Ghana; Third IZA/World Bank Conference on Employment and Development, Rabat, Morocco; ITAM, Department of Economics, Mexico City, Mexico; Carleton University, Department of Economics; The International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI), Washington D.C. Department of Economics, University of Waterloo, Canada.
2007: Latin American Meeting of the Econometric Society, Bogota, Colombia; Latin American and Caribbean Economics Association, Bogota, Colombia; Department of Economics, Universidad del Pacífico, Lima, Peru; Universidad de Piura, Department of Economics, Lima, Peru; IZA Workshop: Child Labor in Developing Countries, Bonn, Germany;
2006: McMaster University, Department of Economics, Canada; Queens University, Department of Economics, Canada.

Other Professional Activities

Associate Editor of Economia, Pontificia Universidad Catolica del Peru (PUCP) 2019 - present
Member, Scientific Support Team, Policy Impact Evaluation Research Initiative (PIERI), Partnership for Economic Policy (PEP) at Laval University (2012-present).
Member, SSHRC Insight Grant Adjudication Committee - Economics (2018,2019)
Scientific Member of the 2018 Latin American Workshop in Econometrics, Econometric Society, Universidad del Pacífico, Peru (2018)


Certificate in University Teaching Skills, Carleton University, June 2011.

Research Affiliations

Research Fellow, Institute for the Study of Labor (IZA), Bonn, Germany. 2009 - present.

Member, IZA Child Labor Network, Bonn, Germany. 2007-present.


**Executive Positions**

Executive Council Member, Canadian Economics Association, June 2017- present

Executive Committee Member, Canadian Women Economist Network (CWEN), June 2010 - May 2013

**Professional Honours**


Graduate School Scholarship, Syracuse University, 2001-2005.

Phi Beta Delta - Scholastic Honor Society for International Students, 2001

**Academic Responsibilities**

**Undergraduate Courses Taught**

McMaster University

ECON 3T03- Topics in Development Economics (2006- 2008)

Carleton University

ECON 3508- Introduction to Economic Development

ECON 4507- The Economics of Development
**Graduate Courses Taught**

Carleton University

- INAF 5009 - International Aspects of Economic Development
- INAF 5600 - Human Resource Development
- INAF 5609 - Development Project Evaluation and Analysis
- ECON 5505 - Economic Development: International Aspects

**Supervision**

Completed

- Economics Honours Research Essay, Carleton University
- BPAPM Honours Research Essay, Carleton University (2)
- Master Research Paper NPSIA: Committee Member (1), Co-supervisor (1), Supervisor (2)
- Ph.D. Internal/External Examiner: School of Public Policy and Administration, Carleton University, 2015
- Ph.D. External Examiner: Economics, University of Toronto, 2016
- Ph.D. Committee Member: Economics, Ottawa-Carleton Graduate School of Economics, 2016

In progress

- Ph.D. Co-Supervisor: Economics, Ottawa-Carleton Graduate School of Economics
- Ph.D. Committee Member: Economics, Ottawa-Carleton Graduate School of Economics

**Administrative Responsibilities**

- Member of the Senate Educational Equity Committee, Carleton University, 2017

Department of Economics

- MA Supervisor, 2017 - present
- Member, Planning Committee, 2016 - present
- Member, CRC Sustainable Energy and Environmental Economics Hiring Committee, 2019
- Economics Seminar and Brownbag Coordinator, 2016 - 2019
- Chair, Empirical Microeconomics Hiring Committee, 2018
- Member, Macroeconomics Hiring Committee, 2014
- Member, Undergraduate Committee, 2010 - 2012, 2013 - 2014
- Member, Kroeger College Development and International Studies Subcommittee, 2010
- Member, Promotion and Tenure Committee, 2009

NPSIA

- Member, Hiring Committee, 2019
- Member, Promotion and Tenure Committee, 2010, 2014, 2018, 2019
Faculty of Public Affairs Faculty Board Representative, 2016
Member, Faculty of Public Affairs Computer Committee, 2013 - 2015
Member, Curriculum and Teaching Committee, 2013

Last updated: March 2020
NAME: Vivek H. Dehejia  
DEPARTMENT: Economics  
TELEPHONE: 613-520-6661  
E-MAIL: vivek_dehejia@carleton.ca  

A. EDUCATION  

1995 Ph.D., Columbia University  
1993 Ph.M., Columbia University  
1992 A.M., Columbia University  
1990 B.A. (Hons.), Carleton University  
                                 University Medal in Social Sciences  

Ph.D. Fields: International Economics; Development Economics; Macroeconomics  
Research Fields: International Trade; International Aspects of Economic Development; International Macroeconomics  
Current Research Topics: Globalization; Currency Regimes; Economic Applications of Choice Theory  
Dissertation Title: "Three Essays on International Trade"  
Dissertation Sponsor: Jagdish N. Bhagwati  
Other Advisors: Robert Mundell; Alessandra Casella; John McLaren  
Awarded distinction  
Alfred P. Sloan Foundation Doctoral Dissertation Fellowship, 1994 - 1995  

B. EMPLOYMENT  

1995 - 2001 Assistant Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University  
(with tenure from July 1, 1999)  
(cross-appointed, Economics, July 1, 1999)  

2001 - 2003 Associate Professor of International Affairs and Economics  
(promoted July 1, 2001)  

2003 - Associate Professor of Economics and International Affairs  
(100/0 cross appt. July 1, 2003)  

2004 - Associate Professor of Economics  
(effective January 1, 2004)
2017 - Associate Professor of Economics and Philosophy (100/0 cross) effective 1 July

C. RESEARCH AFFILIATIONS AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL APPOINTMENTS

1996 - 2001 Research Affiliate
Transition Economics Programme
Centre for Economic Policy Research
London, U.K.

1997 - 2005 Research Associate
William Davidson Institute
University of Michigan Business School
Ann Arbor, Michigan

1999 - Research Fellow (affiliate until 12/2001)
CESifo
University of Munich
Munich, Germany

1999 - Associate Editor
Economics & Politics
Basil Blackwell Publishers

2007 - Fellow, CUTS Centre for International Trade, Economics, and Environment
Jaipur, India

2015 - Resident Fellow in Political Economy
IDFC Institute
Mumbai, India

D. PUBLICATIONS

1. Refereed Scholarly Publications

(a). Articles in Refereed Journals


“Would a Borderless North America Kill Canadian Culture?” (with J. Dean), American Review of Canadian Studies, Summer 2006, 313 - 327.


2. Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications
(a). Books; book chapters in Non-refereed Books; booklets/reports


(b). Articles in Non-refereed Conference Proceedings


(c). Discussion Papers


“Macroeconomic Stabilization: Fixed Exchange Rates vs. Inflation
Targeting vs. Price Level Targeting” (with N. Rowe), Carleton Economics Papers, 1999-15.


"India’s Curious Case of Economic Divergence” (with P. Chakravarty), IDFC Institute Briefing Paper #3, September 5, 2016, IDFC Institute, Mumbai, India.

"Is the World Retreating from Globalisation?” (with J. Dean), IDFC Institute Briefing Paper #4, February 6, 2017, IDFC Institute, Mumbai, India.

"India’s Income Divergence: Governance or Development Model?” (with P. Chakravarty), IDFC Institute Briefing Paper #5, March 23, 2017, IDFC Institute, Mumbai, India.

(d). Book Reviews and Cultural Essays


"Dissecting the great Indian democratic trail since 1950”, Sunday Guardian (New Delhi & London), March 18, 2012 (print and website).

"Inclined to decline: it’s déjà vu all over again in America”,
Sunday Guardian (New Delhi & London), May 20, 2012 (print and website).


“The columnist’s conscience”, Mint Lounge, September 1, 2012 (print and website).


Review of A. Atkinson’s “Inequality: what can be done?”, Mint, June 26, 2015, p. 31.

Mini-review of Akeel Bilgrami’s “Secularism, Identity, and Enchantment”, December 31, 2015 (Mint website).


(e). Articles in magazines, journals, and newspapers

"Where are the second-generation reforms?", Pragati: The Indian National Interest Review, December 2010, pp. 5 - 7.


"How relevant are Gandhi and Jinnah today?", Express Tribune (Pakistan), April 6, 2011, p. 7 (print edition and website).

"What next after the robber barons?", Financial Times, Economists' Forum, May 9, 2011 (FT.com website).


"From Bombay to Mumbai: The Death Pangs of a Great City", The India Site (Patrick French), June 13, 2011 (theindiasite.com website); edited and republished in Express Tribune (Pakistan), July 26, 2011, p. 7 (print edition and website).

"To gain legitimacy, NAC's members need public vetting", Firstpost, June 15, 2011 (Firstpost.com website).


"Don't blame 'neoliberal' reforms for corruption", Financial Times (London), July 25, 2011 (FT.com website).

"Is India heading into a middle income trap?", Financial Times, Economists' Forum, August 4, 2011 (FT.com website).

"When a city goes up in flames", The India Site (Patrick French), August 12, 2011.


"Mumbai, three years after 26/11", Financial Times, November 25, 2011 (FT.com website).


"Reform by stealth, the original sin of 1991, has come back to haunt us" (interactive Q&A with Vivek Kaul), Daily News and Analysis (DNA), Mumbai, August 6, 2012, p. 13.


“Indian economy, missing women, BJP and cricket” (interactive Q&A on “Indianomix” with Faisal Kidwai and Rupa Subramanya), Rediff.com, December 17, 2012.

“It’s luck: Explaining Sonia’s rise, BJP’s 2004 loss and cricket debuts” (interactive Q&A on “Indianomix” with Vivek Kaul), FirstPost, December 19, 2012.


“The final harvest of Modi’s personality cult has yet to be reaped“, Rediff.com, January 22, 2013.


“What’s age got to do with it?”, Indian Express, April 20, 2013, p. 15.

“Choosing the right development paradigm for India” (invited contribution on the “Sen-Bhagwati debate”), Mint, July 19, 2013, p. 8.


“Beethoven and Freedom in Srinagar: Zubin Mehta’s concert in Srinagar was avowedly political”, Mint, September 10, 2013, p. 23.


“Why no centre-right political party in India today?” (with Rupa Subramanya), Business Standard, February 17, 2014, p. 12.


“Is India about to turn fascist?”, Mint, April 15, 2014, p. 23.

“Jagdish Bhagwati deserves the Nobel”, Mint, April 22, 2014, p. 23.


“India’s first past the post election myths” (with R. Abraham), Mint, May 22, 2014, p. 23.


“Canada and India: A New Beginning” (with Rupa Subramanya), Canada-Asia Agenda, Asia Pacific Foundation, April 7, 2015.


“Time to get serious with India” (with Rupa Subramanya), National Post, April 14, 2015, p. A13.

“A manifesto for a limited state” (with Reuben Abraham), Hindustan Times, July 6, 2016, p. 18.

“By ignoring free trade’s excesses, we lost those on the margins” (with James Dean), Globe and Mail, Report on Business Commentary, August 27, 2016.

“The gap between rich and poor states” (with Praveen Chakravarty), Hindu, September 5, 2016.

“The Odd Couple: How Trudeau can find common ground with Trump, even on trade” (with James Dean), Open Canada, November 14, 2016.

“Here’s why we should give demonetization push a fair chance”, Swarajya, November 15, 2016.

“Looking back at demonetisation: The concerns of its legion of critics have all been proven plain wrong” (with J. Bhagwati and P. Krishna), Times of India, March 30, 2017.

“RBI data isn’t enough: It’s premature to argue if demonetisation was a success or failure” (with J. Bhagwati and P. Krishna) The Print, September 5, 2017.


“What Surjit Bhalla got wrong about our study on spatial inequality in India”, The Print, August 18, 2018.
“Poverty or inequality: What is more important for India and Indian economists?”, The Print, August 27, 2018.


"The India Growth Story: Glass Hall Full or Half Empty?", September 13, 2011.

"Has Globalization Helped India's Poor?", October 7, 2011.

"The Developing World, Leading on Climate Change?", November 9, 2011.

"Four reasons why Shashi Tharoor is wrong", December 20, 2011.

"The Great Gatsby Comes to India", March 12, 2012.

"Can India’s ‘Mr. Fix-it’ Spur Growth?”, March 16, 2012.


"What Does India’s Poverty Line Actually Measure?" (with Nikhila Gill), April 4, 2012.

"Who Deserves Welfare in India?” (with Nikhila Gill), April 10, 2012.


"Who Cares if the Rupee Keeps Falling?“, May 24, 2012.

"Don’t Count India Out Just Yet”, June 11, 2012.

"Announcing...the Winner of India Ink’s Finance Minister Contest”, June 29, 2012.


"From the Prime Minister’s Twitter Feed, A Puzzling View of Foreign Investment”, July 17, 2012.

"Has Manmohan Singh Gambled Enough?”, September 24, 2012.


(g) Monthly column “Marginalia”, Business Standard, India (print newspaper plus website).


“Can Modi pull off a Thatcher?”, July 9, 2013, p. 10.


“Fixed or flexible exchange rate?”, September 3, 2013, p. 10.

“The truth about competition”, October 1, 2013, p. 12.

“Pleasures and perils of inequality”, October 29, 2013, p. 16.


(h) Fortnightly column “In the Margins”, Mint, India (print newspaper plus website).

“Climate change: boxing India into a corner”, November 24, 2014, p. 30.


“The right stuff, at last”, January 5, 2015, p. 22.


“Charlie Hebdo and the ‘but brigade’”, January 13, 2015, p. 31. [extra column]


“Pragmatism writ large”, March 2, 2015, p. 30.


“Giving up agriculture”, April 27, 2015, p. 30.

“Cracks begin to show in Modi government”, May 11, 2015, p. 30.


“A political gridlock in India”, June 8, 2015, p. 30.


“In defence of the financial code” (with Rajeswari Sengupta), July 28, 2015, p. 31. [extra column]


"Trade and national interest", October 12, 2015, p. 30.


"Message from Nairobi", December 21, 2015, p. 22.


"The wrong priority for India", February 15, 2016, p. 22.

"India is an outlier in its tax policy" (with P. Chakravarty), February 23, 2016, p. 31. [extra column]


"Union budget: show me the money (where will the money come from)"", March 1, 2016, p. 30. [extra column]


"Time for a world currency?", April 11, 2016, p. 30.

"It’s the story, stupid", April 25, 2016, p. 22.

"Don’t blame it on NITI Aayog", May 9, 2016, p. 30.


"Demonizing Donald Trump won’t work", June 6, 2016, p. 30.
“Time to put the Rajan affair behind”, June 20, 2016 [special column, in print June 21, p. 14.]

“India’s pragmatic liberalism”, July 4, 2016, p. 22.


“Is globalism dead?”, August 1, 2016, p. 22.


“Arvind Panagariya is right: MCI must go”, September 22, 2015, p. 20. [extra column]

“No exit: unconventional monetary policies”, September 26, 2016, p. 20.

“Central bankers need new tools” (with J. Dean), October 6, 2016, p. 19. [extra column]

“Jagdish Bhagwati and trade issues today”, October 9, 2016, p. 20.

“Leave Pakistan’s MFN status intact” (with P. Krishna), October 14, 2016, p. 19. [extra column]


“A return to Reaganomics?”, November 15, 2016, p. 20.

“The case for sound money”, November 21, 2016, p. 16.

“Fixing the plumbing – of our political economy”, December 6, 2016, p. 22.

“The many canards surrounding currency swap”, December 19, p. 16.

“Demonetisation Myths and Demonetisation Maths” (with J. Bhagwati and P. Krishna), December 27, 2016, p. 15. [extra


“Will GST exacerbate India’s economic divergence?” (with P. Chakravarty), February 8, 2017, p. 17. [Mint Essay]


“Income divergence: governance or development model?” (with P. Chakravarty), March 22, 2017, p 17. [Mint Essay]


“Will the GST increase political fragmentation?”, April 10, p. 14.


“Understanding NITI Aayog’s action agenda” (with P. Krishna), May 4, 2017, p. 15. [extra column]


“Privatize Air India now” (with P. Krishna), May 29, 2017, p. 15. [extra column]


"Cut the monetary policy committee some slack", August 14, p. 14.

"Calls to weaken rupee are misguided", August 28, p. 14.

"The '3-3-3' puzzle and what to do about it", September 11, p. 14.

"Narendra Modi needs to press the gas pedal on reforms", September 25, p. 14.

"No need to panic, no time for complacency", October 9, p. 14.


"India is right to focus on ease of doing business", November 5, p. 14.


"India’s protectionist folly" (with P. Krishna), February 12, p. 14.


"Congress heads back to the centre on economics", March 26, p.
"Would Chandrababu Naidu have quit NDA had there been no GST?", April 8, p. 14.


"Will the Karnataka problem establish clear principles?", May 21, p. 14.

"The political economy takeaways from Thoothukudi", June 4, p. 14.

"Demonetisation failed to make India a 'less cash' society", June 18, p. 14 [with Rupa Subramanya].


"Simultaneous elections are a bad idea", July 11, p. 15 [extra column].


"Is India living through a new 'gilded age'?", July 30, p. 14.

"From Nehru's 'idea of india' to Modi's 'new india'", August 13, p. 18.

"Modicare is not enough to reform healthcare" (with R. Lall), August 28, 2018 p. 15.

"Rahul Gandhi should reclaim the mantle of reforms", September 10, p. 14.

"Rise of populism is lasting legacy of Lehman crisis", September 15, p. 14. [extra column]


"Ill winds blow on Mint Road", October 8, p. 14.
“There no viable alternatives to inflation targeting”, October 22, p. 14.


“‘America First’ hastens the demise of US hegemony (with James Dean), December 3, p 14.


“The Faustian bargain we have struck with ‘godless secularism’”, December 31, 2018, p. 17.

“Why the Reserve Bank of India needs de jure independence”, January 14, 2019

“Don’t despair at the prospect of a coalition government”, January 28, p. 15.

“Narendra Modi, the Peronist Prime Minister of India?”, February 11, p. 15.

“Printing currency isn’t a good way to finance deficit”, February 25, p. 17.

“In memory of James Woodburn Dean: a rebel with a cause”, March 11, p, 13.


“There is much to commend the Congress poll manifesto”, April 8, 2019.

“More creative destruction and less regulation would help India”, April 22, 2019.

“Why the reserve bank is playing with fire with currency swaps” (with R. Subramanya), May 6, 2019.

“The big opportunity that Modi missed the reform the economy”, May 20, 2019.
“Why inflation targeting in the country is a rip-roaring success”, June 3, 2019.

“Trumpl’s trade tantrums and a delicate balancing act for India” (with P. Krishna), June 17, 2019.

“The $5 trillion-economy goal is a dangerous distraction for India” (with R. Subramanya), July 5, 2019.

“Now that the Nehruvian idea of India seems overshadowed”, July 15, 2019.


“Sovereign borrowing in dollars could be addictive” [extra], August 2, 2019.


“Justin trudeau: the liberal icon who has fallen from grace”, August 27, 2019.

“India must not mollycoddle its automobile industry” (with R. Subramanya), September 9, 2019.

“India should take advantage of the US-China trade war” (with P. Krishna), September 23, 2019.

“The current crisis at PMC Bank serves the country a warning”, October 7, 2019.


“The Trojan horse of a trade pact that India should guard against”, November 4, 2019.

“Despite the Davos view, India’s right to stay out of RCEP” [extra column], November 7, 2019.

“Maybe multilateral trade ideals will return after this interlude”, November 18, 2019.

“Is the Modi government about to grasp the nettle of reforms?”
December 2, 2019.


“Endless protests without a clear goal threaten India’s democracy”, January 13, 2020.

“The convergence of rich nations with the rest has gone off track”, January 27, 2020.

“India’s rerun of its protectionist folly mars the liberalization era”, February 10, 2020.


(i) “Economics Express”, Mint, India (website and occasionally also in print).


“Do expert ministers lead to better policy outcomes?”, January 16, 2015. [in print on page 1 the following day]

“Will the elephant overshadow the dragon?”, March 5, 2015. [in print on page 1 the following day]

“Greece, Germany and the economics of currency unions”, May 3, 2015 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Why competition may sometimes be harmful”, May 24, 2015 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Why Mumbai’s Real Estate Prices Remain Sky High”, June 21, 2015 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Inflation targeting and the evolution of monetary policy”, August 2, 2015 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]
“Contagion and spillovers in the world of finance”, August 30, 2015 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“The Trans-Pacific Partnership and India’s Trade Strategy”, November 1, 2015 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Do Indian voters really care for economic growth?”, November 29, 2015 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Douglass North and the importance of institutions”, December 27, 2015 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“The experimental turn in economics”, January 31, 2016 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“The return of trade protectionism”, February 14, 2016 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“What explains the great global slowdown?”, March 20, 2016 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Can an economy grow forever?”, April 17, 2016 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Why have capital flows to emerging markets slowed down?”, May 14, 2016 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Is pro-business reform necessarily pro-growth?”, June 12, 2016 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Convergence: a marathon, not a sprint”, July 10, 2016 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Can India develop without industrialization?”, August 7, 2016 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“The roots of inflation in India”, September 4, 2016 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

“Capital flows and the Raghuram Rajan hypothesis”, October 2, 2016 [“Mint on Sunday” long reads feature]

(j) Radio, TV, and Video Interviews/Presentations


Radio interview: "As It Happens" (CBC Radio One), July 14, 2011, on the terrorist attacks in Mumbai, India on 13/7. Interviewer: Tom Harrington.

Radio interview: "The Link" (CBC Radio One/Radio Canada International), April 10, 2012, on the Canadian government’s plan to boost trade ties with India. Interviewer: Rashi Khilnani.


Live TV interview (NDTV Profit, leading Indian business cable channel): "Can the PM Deliver on his Promise to Get India Back on the Growth Trajectory?" (interviewer: Shweta Rajpal Kohli), June 27, 2012.


Live TV interview (NDTV Profit), "Is India moving toward realising its full economic potential?" (interviewer: S.R.
Kohli), December 11, 2012.


Live video interview in three parts (Niti Central) on “Indianomix: Making Sense of Modern India”, January, 2013.


Live TV interview (NDTV Profit), “Global risks rising?” (interviewer: N. Inamdar), March 5, 2013.


Live TV interview (NDTV), “Rupee slides: has the government mismanaged the economy?” (interviewer: N. Razdan), July 9, 2013.

Live Radio interview (CBC Radio One, “Food security
bill” (interviewer: P. Chattopadhyay), September 6, 2013.


Live TV interview (CTV News Channel), on India’s election outcome, May 16, 2014.


Interviews/conversations at IDFC Institute webpage (archived on YouTube).

Interview with MYIND (video podcast), June 21, 2016.

Taped radio interview (BBC World Service radio), appointment of Urjit Patel as RBI governor, August 22, 2016.
TV interview (ET Now), Pre-Budget Dialogue, January 27, 2017, Mumbai, India.

Live Facebook Conversation on the Economic Survey (with P. Chakravarty), IDFC Institute, Mumbai, February 1, 2017.

Live TV/Web interviews with Nikhila Natarajan, FirstPost, October, November 2017.

Multiple interviews on PM Trudeau visit to India.

Interview (panel debate) on “simultaneous elections” and “falling rupee” on NDTV “Left, Right, and Centre” (moderator: N. Razdan), August 14, 2018.

Most video interviews and seminars archived at vimeo.com/vdehejia and/or vivekdehejia.com.

(k) Government/Official Reports


E. OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1. Papers Presented


“Output and Unemployment Dynamics in Transition”, presented at: a CEPR/WDI conference, Prague, July 1998; the Department of Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara, September 2000; the Department of Economics, University of Winnipeg, Winnipeg, MB, September 2002; the Department of Economics, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, September 2002; the Department of Economics, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, September 2002; the Institute of Economics, University of Copenhagen, February 2003; the Department of Economics, Catholic University, Leuven, Belgium, October 2003; and the Department of Economics, Norwegian School of Economics and Business Administration, Bergen, Norway, October 2003.

“Macroeconomic Stabilization” (with N. Rowe), presented at: the Bank of Canada, Ottawa, July 1999; and Carleton University, August 1999.

“Trade and Wages: Malign Relationship or Benign Nexus?”, Brown Bag Luncheon Seminar Series, Trade and Economic Analysis Division (EET), Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT), April 2000.


Organized, chaired, and presented papers on globalization and
currency regimes in several sessions at: Canadian Economics
Association, May 2004, Ryerson University, Toronto, Ontario; and
Western Economic Association, July 2004, Vancouver, BC.

“Optimal Globalization and National Welfare” (with James Dean),
paper presented at a RIIM seminar, Simon Fraser University,
November 2004, Vancouver, BC.

“Lessons of Canadian Liberalization under the NAFTA for
India” (with James Dean), paper presented at: Shastri Indo-
Canadian Institute conference, December 2004, India Habitat
Centre, New Delhi, India.

“Does Globalization Threaten Culture?” (with James Dean), paper
presented at: India International Centre, December 2004, New
Delhi, India.

“The Social Dimensions of Globalization: NAFTA Ten Years
On” (with James Dean), paper presented at: American Economic
Association annual meeting, January 2005, Philadelphia, PA.

“The Elephant and the Dragon: A Tale of Two Countries” (with
James Dean), special seminar on India and China, presented at:
Center for International Business, Western Washington
University, Bellingham, WA, May 2005; and RIIM, Simon Fraser
University, June 2005.

“Globalization, Liberalization, and National Culture:
Convergence and Divergence in the Americas” (with James Dean),
paper presented at: American Economic Association annual
meeting, January 2006, Boston, MA.

“Has Globalization Killed Canadian Culture?”, paper presented
at: Brown Bag Seminar Series, Office of the Chief Economist,

“Labour Standards and Economic Integration in the European
Union: An Empirical Analysis”, seminar presentation, CES,
Carleton University; Indian Statistical Institute (New Delhi),
India, March 2006; CESifo Area Conference on Employment and
Social Protection, Munich, Germany, May 2006; and as invited
participant at NAEFA session, ASSA annual meetings, Chicago, IL,
"Could India Overtake China?" (with J. Dean), paper presented at: ICRIER, New Delhi, India, March 2006.


Invited as distinguished speaker, Bangalore Roundtable, Takshashila Institution, "India's National Interests: Towards Shared Visions", December 2010.

Organizer and moderator, roundtable seminar on globalization, India, and the BRICs, India International Centre, New Delhi, India, January 2011. Panelists: Mani Shankar Aiyar, MP and former Cabinet Minister; Ashutosh Varshney, Brown University; and Nitin Pai, Takshashila Institution.


Invited panellist, debate on India’s policy stance toward FDI in retail, jointly organized by the New York Times “India Ink” and Caravan Magazine, Mumbai, India, January 2012.

Invited panellist, seminar on the BRICs and a new development model, Centre for Policy Research, New Delhi, India, February 2013.

Panellist for seminars and book-related discussions around
"Indianomix" at various venues in Mumbai, Delhi, Pune, Ahmedabad, and Bangalore, Winter/Summer 2013, including: Kala Ghoda Festival (Mumbai), India Nonfiction Festival (Mumbai), India International Centre (New Delhi), Ahmedabad University, Indian Institute of Management (Ahmedabad), Bangalore International Centre, Oxford bookshop (Bangalore).

Invited panellist (panel on economic growth), India Trilateral sixth conference organized by the German Marshall Fund, Washington, DC, and the Swedish Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Stockholm, April 2013.

Invited panellist, inaugural session ("Be bold, stay real"), India Nonfiction Festival, Mumbai, June 2013.

Invited speaker on Indian economy, "India, an Emerging Global Power?: Economic, political and sociological perspectives", DFATD training workshop, Gatineau, Quebec, December 2013; follow-up workshop, June 2014.

"Author meets Readers", presentation for Carleton FPA on "Indianomix", Ottawa, November 2013.

Invited special lecture on "Indianomix", Russell Square International College, Mumbai, India, December 2013.

Special lecture on "Indianomix", Department of Economics and Institute of Public Policy, Indian School of Business, Hyderabad, India, January 2014.

Invited panellist, "India Futures: Economy, Politics, Society", India Non Fiction Festival, Mumbai, India, January 2014.

Invited panellist, Roundtable Discussion on 2014 Indian elections, School of Public Policy and Administration and Canada-India Centre, Carleton University, June 2014.

Member (by invitation), Santa Colomba Conference (chair: Robert Mundell), Siena, Italy, July 2014.

"India at the Crossroads: The Meanings of Modi’s Victory", lecture based on ongoing book project presented at numerous institutions in September/October 2014, including: Carleton University; University of Calgary; Simon Fraser University; University of British Columbia; Asia Pacific Foundation; Fraser Institute; Johnson-Shoyama Graduate School of Public Policy

Member (by invitation), Santa Colomba Conference (chair: Robert Mundell), Siena, Italy, July 2015.


Invited panellist, Closed Door Roundtable on “Changing Geo-economic Landscapes, Observer Research Foundation, New Delhi, India, December 2014.


Two Invited Lectures at Singapore Economics Society and Nanyang Technological University, Singapore, April 2016.


Invited speaker, India Economic Seminar, Indic Academy, Bangalore, July 2016.

Member (by invitation), Santa Colomba Conference (chair: R. Mundell), Santa Colomba, Italy, July 2016.

Invited speaker, NITI Economic Policy Roundtable (chair: Prime Minister Narendra Modi, convener: Vice-Chair Arvind Panagariya), NITI Aayog, New Delhi, India, December 2016.


Talk on India to Emerging Markets Group, Bank of Canada, December 2017, Ottawa, Canada.


Invited panelist, “Business and Politics in India”, Oxford University Press South Asia Conclave, New Delhi, India, July 2018.
2. Other Professional Activities

Professor, Indian Council for Research on International Economic Relations (ICRIER), New Delhi, India, September – December 2007 (while on leave of absence).

Resident Fellow, India International Centre, New Delhi, India, Fall 2007 – Winter 2008 (while on leave of absence/half-sabbatical).


Visiting associate professor, Department of Economics, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, BC, May – August 2005 (research projects with James Dean).

Visiting assistant professor, Department of Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, 2000 – 2001 (while on sabbatical).


Invited discussant, “International Trade and Labour Markets” (session), Canadian Economics Association, University of Calgary, Calgary, June 2002

Organizer, session on international trade, Canadian Economics Association, Carleton University, June 2003

Organizer, session on currency options, CEA, Ryerson University, June 2004; and WEA, Vancouver, July 2004

Participant, World Bank Global Development Learning Network (GDLN) Workshop on Exchange Rates/Monetary Policy in the Americas, Carleton University, April 2003

Member, Organizing committee, “Intervention and then What?”, joint COVE/CSDS conference, Carleton University, October 2003.

Organizer, conference on the Austrian School of Economics,

Invited discussant, ICRIER/OECD workshop on India, New Delhi, India, October 2007.

Member and Chair of the jury, nation-wide economics essay competition, Economics Society, St. Stephen’s College, New Delhi, December 2007.

Member and Chair of the jury, nation-wide economics competition, Economics Society, St. Xavier’s College, Mumbai, December 2011.


Invited panelist, Workshop on India-Canada Trade and Investment Relations, International Policy Forum, Carleton University, October 2010.

Invited referee for grant applications to: Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada; National Science Foundation (USA).


Major study on “ease of doing business” at state level in India, joint between IDFC Institute and NITI Aayog, co-lead by myself, 2015 - 2016.

See also D.2.(c) above.

4. Research Grants (disbursed and pending)


“Labour Standards and Economic Integration in the European Union” (with Y. Samy, NPSIA), EURUS, 2005, C$3500, for research and travel. Research output: joint paper with Y. Samy, 2009, as reported in 1(a) above.

F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING AND SUPERVISION)


Undergraduate courses taught
Economics 100 (Introduction to Economics), Winter 2002, Fall/Winter 2008-9
Economics 103 (First Year Seminar), 2002-3, Fall 2003, Winter 2005 [2 sections], Fall 2005 [macro half], Fall 2006 [macro half]
Economics 212 (Intermediate Macro I), Fall 2005, Fall 2006
Economics 446 (Economic Dynamics: Growth), Fall 1995 [cross-listed with Economics 552]
Upper division economic development, UCSB, Fall 2000
Intermediate macroeconomics, UCSB, Winter 2001

Graduate courses taught
Economics 550 (Theory of Economic Development), Fall 1996
Economics 552 (Economic Dynamics: Growth), Fall 1995 [cross-listed with Economics 446]
International Affairs 500 (IPE core seminar), Winter 1999
International Affairs 509 (Economic Development: Theory and Policy), Fall 2001

Other teaching
Short Lecture Course (Three 90 minute lectures) on “The Political Economy of International Trade”, CES Lectures, Center for Economic Studies, Munich, Germany, June 2003

Supervisions
As NPSIA advisor: Including Meenakshi Arora, Fall 1995; Derek Bell, Fall 1998; Scott Doidge, Spring 2000
As NPSIA oral examiner: Including Carmen Buchmann, Fall 2001
As NPSIA chairperson: multiple occasions, 1995-2001
As EURUS advisor: Martina Buchalova; Katerina Tarasova
As Kroeger advisor: Ryan Winters, 2003-2004
Economics Ph.D. supervisions completed: Omar Zakhilwal, Fall 2001; Teddy Samy, Fall 2002; Afshan Dar-Brodeur, Spring 2013.

External examiner: Department of Economics, Carleton University (M.A. and Ph.D. levels, including Dajin Li, Ph.D., Winter 1998; Aylin Seckin, Ph.D., Winter 1999; Cemile Sancak, Ph.D., Winter 2000); Department of Economics, University of Ottawa (Ph.D.,...

Member, Economic Development Examining Board, Joint Doctoral Program in Economics, Carleton University and University of Ottawa (served on numerous boards, acted as coordinator in Fall 1997, Spring 1999, Spring 2000, Spring 2004)

Member, International Economics Examining Board, Joint Doctoral Program in Economics, Carleton University and University of Ottawa, Fall 2001

Co-taught NPSIA Director’s Workshop (with David Carment) on “Research Methodologies”, January 22, 1999.

G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES (SERVICE)

Vice Chair, Economics, 2010 - 2011


Member, University Senate, 1.7.2004 – 30.6.2007; committee membership: Undergraduate Program Review Committee (formerly Integrative Review Committee)


Member, Tenure & Promotion Committee, 2005 – 2006


Member, Student-Faculty Liaison Committee, 1995-6, 1996-7, 1999-2000

Member, Admissions Committee, 1996-7, 1998-9, 2001-2

Member, Tenure & Promotion Committee, 1996-7, 1999-2000, 2002-3

Member, Curriculum Committee, 1997-8, 2001-2

Member, NPSIA Ph.D. Drafting Subcommittee, 2002-3

Member, Appointments Committee, 1999-2000, 2001-2
Member, Econ. Tenure & Promotion Committee, 2002 – 2003
Member, Econ. Appointments Committee, 2003 – 2004
Observer Member, FASS Faculty Board, 1997-9
Member, Arthur Kroeger College Council, 2001-2
Alternate Member, Arthur Kroeger College Council, 1999-2000
Member, Development and International Subcommittees, Arthur Kroeger College Council, 2008-9
Member, Coop Committee, Faculty of Public Affairs and Management, 1999-2000
Alternate Member, ad hoc Senate Instructional Offence Tribunal, 2001 – 2002
Coordinator, 01.103 (1st year Econ. Seminar), 2002 – 2003
Coordinator, 2nd year intermediate macro sequence, 2006 – 2007
Member of the Board, Carleton Centre for Value and Ethics (COVE), 2002 – 2003
EURUS Representative from Economics Department, 2008-9

H. UNIVERSITY SERVICE (VOLUNTEER)

Faculty Mentor, First Year Experience Office, 2008-9
Curriculum Vitae

NAME: Fanny Saul Demers

DEPARTMENT: ECONOMICS

TELEPHONE NUMBER IN DEPARTMENT: Ext. 3775

CARLETON E-MAIL ADDRESS: fanny.demers@carleton.ca

A. EDUCATION

Bogazici University (Istanbul, Turkey), Business Administration, B.A.

McGill University, Finance and International Business, M.B.A.

The Johns Hopkins University, Economics, M.A.

The Johns Hopkins University, Economics, Ph.D.


B. EMPLOYMENT

1. Academic Appointments

   Associate Professor, Carleton University, 1995 to present

   Assistant Professor, Carleton University, 1985 to 1995 (tenure granted 1990)


   Visiting Scholar, Centre d'Études Prospectives d'Économie Mathématique Appliquées à la Planification (CEPREMAP) and Centre d'Études Prospectives et d'Informations Internationales (CEPII), Paris, France, January 94-September 94.

   Visiting Assistant Professor, The University of British Columbia, July 1987-June 1988

2. Other Employment

   None.
C. PROFESSIONAL HONOURS

I have received a “Raving Raven for Teaching Excellence” in 2018.

D. PUBLICATIONS

1. Refereed Scholarly Publications

   a) Books


   b) Articles in Refereed Journals


c) **Articles in Refereed Conference Proceedings**


d) Edited Books

None.

e) Chapters in Refereed Edited Books


2. Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications

a) Non-refereed Books

None.
b) **Chapters in Non-refereed Books**

None.

c) **Review Articles**

None.

d) **Articles in Non-refereed Journals**

None.

e) **Articles in Non-refereed Conference Proceedings**


f) **Technical Reports**


g) **Book Reviews in Scholarly Journals**

None.

h) **Major Encyclopedia or Dictionary Articles**

None.
i) Catalogues

None.

3. Creative or Professional Publications

"Get the Economic Union off the Back Burner" (with Michel Demers and Murray Smith), The Financial Post, Wednesday May 27, 1992, p. 10.

"Oui pour renforcer l'union économique" (with Michel Demers and Murray Smith), La Presse, mercredi le 21 octobre 1992, p. B 3.

E. OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1. Editorial Responsibilities

None.

2. Papers presented

"Bayesian Learning as a Propagating Mechanism in a Dynamic General Equilibrium Model of Business Cycles", presented at:
(1) The Canadian Economics Association, May 1985, Montreal


"Irreversible Investment and Costs of Adjustment," presented at:
(1) European Economic Association, Maastricht, the Netherlands, September 1994.
(2) World Congress of the Econometric Society, Tokyo, Japan, August 1995.


"Cost Uncertainty, Taxation and Irreversible Investment," presented at:
(1) European Economic Association, Istanbul, August 1996.

"Political Risk and Irreversible Investment: The Case of Quebec," presented at:
(1) Dynamic Choice Conference, Koc University, Istanbul, Turkey, August 1997

Concordia University, Dept. of Economics: "Political Risk and Irreversible Investment: Theory and an Application to the Case of Quebec" April 2000.


“Tax Policy and Irreversible Investment” presented at
(2) Canadian Economic Association Meeting-Montreal, June 2001
(3) Econometric Society Meetings Los-Angeles June 2002.

"Political Risk and Irreversible Investment" presented at

3. Contract or Other Research

GR-6, Carleton University, 1985-86.


GR-6, Carleton University, 1990-91.

Human Resources, Canada, 1993, (jointly with Michel Demers).

Centre d’Etudes Prospectives et d’Information Internationales (CEPII), Paris, France, 1993-95 (jointly with Michel Demers).

Donner Foundation, 1993-95 (jointly with Michel Demers)

Center for Trade Policy and Law, 1992-94 (jointly with Michel Demers)

GR-6, Carleton University, 1997-2014 "Optimal Consumption-Saving Behaviour, Asset Pricing and Learning."

4. Other Professional Activities

Member of the Ontario Government Scholarship Board of Examiners, 1999-2000.

Member of the Selection Board for the Research Council of the Fonds québécois de recherche sur la société et la culture (comité d’évaluation du programme de


5. Scholarly Work in Progress

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, “A Dynamic Approach to The Determinants of Capital Structure in an Emerging Economy: The Case of Turkey” (almost completed.)

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, “The Determinants of Firm Investment in an Emerging Economy: The Case of Turkey” (Work in progress)

Fanny S. Demers, Michel Demers and Chibundo Peace Osinike, “Capital Structure and Investment in Nigeria” (Work in progress)

Shafiullah Qureshi, Ba M. Chu and Fanny S. Demers, “Forecasting Canadian GDP Growth Using XGBoost” (Work in progress)

Shafiullah Qureshi and Fanny S. Demers, “Revisiting the Unit-Root Problem in Small Open Economy Business Cycle Models” (Work in progress)

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, “Public Infrastructure Policy and Growth: The Case of Canada” (Theoretical work complete. Empirical work in progress.)

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, “Risk Averse Managers, Probability Weighting and Optimal Compensation Contracts.” (Theoretical work complete.)

Sumru Altug, Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, "Regime Shifts, Subjective Uncertainty, Learning and Investment" (Theoretical work and simulations complete.)

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers “Loss Aversion and Corporate Investment.” (Early theoretical results.)

Fanny S. Demers and Chibundo Peace Osinike, “The Impact of Oil Price Shocks on Financial Stability in Oil Exporting Countries” (Work in progress)

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, “Uncertain Lifetime, Habit Formation and Life Insurance” (Theoretical results without habit formation obtained.)
F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING)

1. Undergraduate Courses Taught


ECON 3050 An Introduction to Financial Economics: Fall, 2019, Fall 2018, Fall, 2017 Fall 2016, Fall 2015.


This was a course that was newly created for the 2017-18 academic year and required substantial preparation since it involved preparing lectures in econometric techniques and applications of these using Stata, as well as assignments in econometrics. In addition, it also involved close supervision of different stages of writing essays (proposal, first draft and final draft) as well as of panel data estimation using Stata. There were fifty-two students who worked individually or in pairs of two for the assignments and in groups varying from 1 to 4 students per group for the paper. There were 14 groups in all for the paper, each group working and doing econometric estimation on a different topic. (While the course required a great deal of work on my part and on the part of the students, I found the course very rewarding because of the generally positive student response and the appreciation of several students for the help and guidance they obtained from me.) The above description for the way the course was conducted also applies to the Fall 2019 term, with 39 students and 11 groups.


ECON 4902 Honours Seminar, Macroeconomics: Winter 2017, Winter 2016, Winter 2014, Winter 2013, Fall 2011. (Topics of the Honours Essays included: democracy and growth, trade liberalization, foreign direct investment and growth, consumer indebtedness and the business cycle, the debt crisis in Europe, the impact of oil price changes on inflation, the productivity slowdown in advanced economies, foreign aid and growth; climate, geography and growth; skill-biased technological change and income inequality; inflation targeting and growth,
banking systems and vulnerability to crises, taxation and growth; institutions, social infrastructure and growth, the convergence hypothesis, impact of income inequality on growth; the performance of binary outcome models in predicting the 2001 and 2007-2008 recessions in the US; a test of the capital asset pricing model; the determinants of the firm’s optimal capital structure.)

ECON 4900 Honours Seminar in Economics: Winter 1993, Fall 1991, Winter 1991, (Topics included: budget deficits, fiscal policy in an open economy, trade liberalization, the NAFTA, the European Union, exchange rate fluctuations.)

ECON 4602 International Monetary Economics: 2001-4.


ECON 43.446 Economic Dynamics: Growth (43.446) Fall 1992.

2. Graduate Courses Taught


ECON 5051 Asset Pricing (M.A. level course) Fall 2018. Course for the MA concentration in Financial Economics.


ECON 5008 Special Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics (M.A. and Ph.D. level course) Summer (May-June) 2007


READING COURSES:

ECON 5608 Monetary Economics 1986

43.552 Economic Dynamics: Growth 1992

3. Supervisions

a) Completed


In Progress/

Shafiullah Qureshi, (Ph.D. Thesis) “Essays in Closed and Open Economy Macroeconomics” (tentative title)

Case of Nigeria” (February 2018- August 2018. The student has withdrawn from the Ph.D. program).

4. Other Academic Responsibilities


Member of the Ph.D. Board of Examiners in International Economics: 2003


G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES (INCLUDING COMMITTEE WORK)

Supervisor of M.A. Studies, Department of economics, Carleton University, 1994-96
Member of the Graduate Faculty Board 1994-96.


Graduate Committee, 2009-2010 and 2010-2011.


Departmental representative to the Faculty Promotions Committee (2006)

Graduate Curriculum, 1994-95 and 1995-96;

Undergraduate Curriculum, 1988-91;


**H. OTHER**

None.
Curriculum Vitae

NAME: Michel Demers

DEPARTMENT: ECONOMICS

TELEPHONE NUMBER IN DEPARTMENT: Ext. 3772

CARLETON E-MAIL ADDRESS: michel.demers@carleton.ca

A. EDUCATION

McGill University, Joint Honours Economics and Political Science, B.A.

McGill University, Economics, M.A.

The Johns Hopkins University, (Baltimore, Maryland, USA,) Economics, M.A.

The Johns Hopkins University, (Baltimore, Maryland, USA,) Economics, Ph.D.


B. EMPLOYMENT

1. Academic Appointments

Associate Professor, Carleton University, 1991 to present

Assistant Professor, Carleton University, 1985 to 1991 (tenure granted 1989)

Visiting Associate Professor, McGill University, 1998-2000.

Visiting Scholar, Centre d'Études Prospectives d'Économie Mathématique Appliquées à la Planification (CEPREMAP) and Centre d'Études Prospectives et d'Informations Internationales (CEPII), Paris, France, January 94-September 94.

Visiting Assistant Professor, The University of British Columbia, July 1987-June 1988

2. Other Employment

None.
C. PROFESSIONAL HONOURS


CUSA Teaching Excellence Award, 2017-2018

D. PUBLICATIONS

1. Refereed Scholarly Publications

a) Books


b) Articles in Refereed Journals


c) Articles in Refereed Conference Proceedings


d) Edited Books

None.

e) Chapters in Edited (Refereed) Books


2. *Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications*

   a) **Non-refereed Books**

      None.

   b) **Chapters in Non-refereed Books**

      None.

   c) **Review Articles**

      None.

   d) **Articles in Non-refereed Journals**

      None.

   e) **Articles in Non-refereed Conference Proceedings**


   f) **Technical Reports**


Michel Demers and Marcel Côté, "Is a Quebec Unilateral Declaration of Independence Feasible? The Economic Impact of a Conflict of Legitimacy." *Quebec-Canada Committee*, October 30, 1997.


g) **Book Reviews in Scholarly Journals**

None.

h) **Major Encyclopedia or Dictionary Articles**

None.

i) **Catalogues**

None.

3. **Creative or Professional Publications**


E. **OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY**

1. **Editorial Responsibilities**

None.

2. **Papers presented**

"A Multivariate Measure of Risk Aversion in the Presence of Uninsurable Risks", 

"Multivariate Risk Aversion, Uninsurable Risks and Generalized Expected Utility", 

"A Privately Revealing Rational Expectations Equilibrium for the Futures Market", 
Société canadienne de science économique, Mont Gabriel, mai 1989.


"Trade Liberalization and Tax Harmonization: the Case for Package Reform," 

"Irreversible Investment and Costs of Adjustment," presented at: 
(1) European Economic Association, Maastricht, the Netherlands, September 1994. 
(2) World Congress of the Econometric Society, Tokyo, Japan, August 1995. 


“The Economic Consequences of a Yes-vote in Quebec’s Fall 1995 Referendum,” 


"Cost Uncertainty, Taxation and Irreversible Investment," presented at: 
(1) European Economic Association, Istanbul, August 1996 
"Political Risk and Irreversible Investment: The Case of Quebec," presented at:
(1) Dynamic Choice Conference, Koc University, Istanbul, Turkey, August 1997

“Tax Policy and Irreversible Investment” presented at
(2) Canadian Economic Association Meeting-Montreal, June 2001
(3) Econometric Society Meetings Los-Angeles June 2002.

"Political Risk and Irreversible Investment," presented at:

“Lecture on Comparative Advantage and the Arguments for Liberalized Trade,”
International Trade Regulation, Faculty of Law, University of Ottawa, September 12, 2013.


"Political Risk and Irreversible Investment: Theory and an Application to the Case of Quebec,
(1) McGill University, Department of Economics, 1999.
(2) Concordia University, Department of Economics, 2000.

3. **Contract or Other Research**

   GR-6, Carleton University, 1984-85.

   GR-6, Carleton University, 1985-86.


   University of British Columbia, Research Grant, 1987-88.

   GR-6, Carleton University, 1989-90.

   Center for Trade Policy and Law, 1992-94 (jointly with Fanny Demers).

   Human Resources, Canada, 1993, (jointly with Fanny Demers).
Centre d'Etudes Prospectives et d'Information Internationales (CEPII), Paris, France, 1993-95 (jointly with Fanny Demers).

Donner Foundation, 1993-95 (jointly with Fanny Demers).


4. Other Professional Activities

Member of the Ontario Government Scholarship (OGS) Board of Examiners, 2005-2006.


Member of the Policy Commission of the Liberal Party of Quebec, 1998-2007.

Member of the Comité du suivi (2003-2007) of the Liberal Party of Quebec, mandated with the responsibility of ensuring that the Charest government fulfil its policy platform.


Member of the Policy Commission of the Liberal Party of Quebec, 2013-2014.

5. Scholarly Work in Progress

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, “A Dynamic Approach to The Determinants of Capital Structure in an Emerging Economy: The Case of Turkey” (Almost completed.)

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, “The Determinants of Firm Investment in an Emerging Economy: The Case of Turkey” (Work in progress)

Fanny S. Demers, Michel Demers and Chibundo Peace Osinike, “Capital Structure and Firm Investment in Nigeria” (Work in progress)

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, “Public Infrastructure and Growth: The Case of Canada” (Theoretical work complete. Empirical work in progress.)
Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers “Loss Aversion and Corporate Investment.” (Early theoretical results.)

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, “Risk Averse Managers, Probability Weighting and Optimal Compensation Contracts.” (Theoretical work complete.)

Sumru Altug, Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, "Regime Shifts, Subjective Uncertainty, Learning and Investment" (Theoretical work and simulations complete.)

Fanny S. Demers and Michel Demers, “Uncertain Lifetime, Habit Formation and Life Insurance” (Theoretical results without habit formation obtained.)

F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING)

1. Undergraduate Courses Taught

Managerial Economics (ECON 2009): Fall 2013.

Research Methods in Economics (ECON 3900): Winter 2018 and Winter 2020. This course aimed at teaching students who to carry out research by working with original data. Students had to follow a number of steps: develop a proposal which stated the research question, reviewed what prominent economists in the field had discovered on this issue, formulated an economic model to address the research question, stipulated the econometric methodology and the data sources. The proposal was followed by a first draft which presented preliminary results and compared them to existing studies. The final draft aimed at obtaining robust results. Students were also required to present their results in front of their classmates. This course involved the individual supervision of 16 team projects, 14 of which consisted of panel studies using original data and a model explicitly derived from the relevant economics literature. Topics were chosen by students on the basis of a list provided to them.


Honours Capstone Seminar (ECON 4905D): Winter 2018. The course consisted in having students undertake a panel study (fixed and random effects) on topics chosen from a specified list provided by myself. Twenty-four projects were individually supervised. Topics included: the impact of the opioid crisis on low birth weight, the impact of oil price volatility on Canadian economic growth, the impact of institutions for economic growth, the impact of financial development and financial structure on growth, the impact of technological innovation on employment growth in the manufacturing sector in the US and Australia, the impact of infrastructure spending and maintenance expenditures on private investment, the impact of geography and climate on economic growth, the impact of democracy and political stability on growth, the impact of military spending on growth as well as the economic and political determinants on growth, the relationship between taxation and growth, tests of the capital asset pricing model, tests of market efficiency, corporate governance and firm performance.


READING COURSES (43.493):

Patricia Shih (B.A. Honours student), Topics in Mathematical Economics, 1987.


2. **Graduate Courses Taught**


International Aspects of Economic Development (43.555) 1995-97.

Microeconomics (43.501) Fall 1990.

Macroeconomic Theory (43.502) Fall 1999.


Microeconomic Theory Fall (43.600) (Ph.D. level course): Fall 1985

Reading courses (43.507):
Bindu Islam, Topics in Microeconomic Theory, (43.507), Winter 1995.
Xiaonong Pu, Microeconomics, (43.507), Fall 1995.

Reading courses (43.508):
Khuzaimah Kahlifah Topics in Mathematical Economics, Fall 1990.
Qingmin Liu, Topics in Mathematical Economics, Fall 1986.

3. Supervisions

a) Completed

Elizabeth Marcil, Carleton University Research Opportunity Program (CUROP), Undergraduate Internship, “Geography, Climate and Income per Capita” Summer 2018.


b) In Progress

Jihad Abaddi, “Essays in Financial Economics” 2018-
4. Other Academic Responsibilities


Internal/External examiner for Ph.D. thesis: Bin Bin, "Value Creation and Leveraged Buyouts (LBOs)" (Carleton University, School of Business, Finance), Defence, Spring 2008.


Internal/External examiner for M.A. essay, Norman Patterson School of International Affairs: Justin Glinski «Reorganizing incentives: OECD Agricultural Subsidization and WTO Dispute Settlement » Defence, August 2013.

G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES (INCLUDING COMMITTEE WORK)


Director of the Joint Ph.D. Program Carleton University and the University of Ottawa, 1994-1996.

Member of EURUS Recruiting Committee, 2008-2009.

Also participated in interviews at the AEA meetings for the Finance Recruiting Committee, 2009.

Member of Recruiting Committee Economic Development, 2007-2008.


Carleton Economics Papers editor, 2006-7


Liaison with the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (FASS), 2002-3.

Coordinator of Managerial Economics (43.2009), 2013-2016.

Coordinator of Intermediate Microeconomics 43.202 and 43.203, 1985-87.

Member of the Honours Comprehensive Examining Board, 1986.


Member of the Ph.D. Board of Examiners, International Economics, 2002.

Member of the Tenure Committee, 1992-93, 1999-2000.

Member of the Recruiting Committee, 2000-2001.

Member of the Joint Ph.D. Committee (Carleton-University of Ottawa), 1989-96.

Faculty Advisor to the Carleton Economics Students Society, 1990-92.


Member of the Graduate Faculty Board 1991-96.

Member of the Senate Committee on the University Library, 1993-96.

Economics department representative at the Faculty Board of the Sprott School of Business, 2009-2010, Fall 2010, 2012-2013, 2014, 2016 and 2017-2018


Member of the M.A. Committee.

H. OTHER

Discussant, Panel on Canadian Political Economic Issues, Emerging Perspectives Conference, FPA, Carleton University, March 2019

Vice-President of Centre de la petite-enfance Mont-Royal, 2002-2004.

Member of the Policy Commission of the Liberal Party of Quebec, 1998-2007.

Member of the Comité du suivi (2003-2007) of the Liberal Party of Quebec, mandated with the responsibility of ensuring that the Charest government fulfil its policy platform.


Treasurer of the Liberal Association for Laval-des-Rapides, since 2003.

Représentant officiel et agent officiel de Saul Polo, Député, Laval-des-Rapides, 2014-.
Curriculum Vitae

NAME: Jose C. Galdo

DEPARTMENT: SPPA\ECONOMICS

TELEPHONE NUMBER IN DEPARTMENT: Ext. 2939

CARLETON E-MAIL ADDRESS: jose.galdo@carleton.ca

A. EDUCATION

Ph.D. Economics, Syracuse University, 2006
M.A. Economics, Syracuse University, 2004
B.A. Economics, Pontificia Universidad Católica del Perú, 1995

Doctoral Thesis
Title: Three Essays in Labour Economics

Thesis Committee:
Prof. Dan Black, University of Chicago (Supervisor)
Prof. Jeffrey Smith, University of Michigan at Ann Arbor (Advisor)
Prof. Jeffrey Kubik, Syracuse University (Advisor)

B. EMPLOYMENT

1. Academic Appointments

Visiting Associate Professor, AREC, University of Maryland at College Park, 2015-2016.

Carleton University, School of Public Policy and Administration and Department of Economics,
Associate Professor, July 2013 - present
Assistant Professor, July 2008 - June 2013

McMaster University, Department of Economics, Postdoctoral Research Fellow, July 2006-June 2008

Research Associate, Center for Policy Research, Maxwell School of Public Affairs, Syracuse University, 2002-2005

2. Other Employment

Core Faculty, International Program for Development Evaluation Training (IPDET), The World Bank and Carleton University, 2009-2016

Visiting Professor, Centro de Investigaciones Universidad del Pacifico, Lima, Perú, 2013.

Visiting Researcher, Group of Analysis of Development (GRADE), Lima, Peru, 2005-2007


Head of the Evaluation Unit, PROJOVEN, Ministry of Labor, Lima, Peru, 1997-1999

Technical Advisor for the Vice-Minister, Ministry of Labor, Lima, Peru, 1996-1997

C. PROFESSIONAL HONOURS


“Excellence in Teaching Award”, Awarded by Graduate Students of Public Policy and Administration, Carleton University, 2014-2015.

Listed in IZA Who’s Who in Labor Economics, 2009

Listed in Who’s Who in North American Colleges and Universities, 2009

Recipient “Eggers Summer Scholar”, Syracuse University, 2005-2006


Graduate School Scholarship, Syracuse University, 2001-2006

Recipient Fulbright Scholarship (Graduate Studies), 1999

Recipient Encyclopedia Britannica Scholarship (Graduate Studies), 1999

D. PUBLICATIONS

1. Refereed Scholarly Publications

   a) Books

      None
b) Articles in Refereed Journals


c) **Articles in Refereed Conference Proceedings**

None

d) **Edited Books**

None

e) **Chapters in Refereed Books**


2. **Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications**

   a) **Non-refereed Books**

   None

   b) **Chapters in Non-refereed Books**

   None

   c) **Review Articles**

   None
d) **Articles in Non-refereed Journals**

Galdo J. and M. Jaramillo (2008) Household Wealth and Heterogeneous Impacts of a Market-Based Training Program: The Case of PROJOVEN in Peru, PEP-PMMA.


e) **Articles in Non-Refereed Conference Proceedings**

None

f) **Technical Reports**


g) **Book Reviews in Scholarly Journals**

None

h) **Major Encyclopedia or Dictionary Articles**

None

i) **Catalogues**

None

3. **Creative or Professional Publications**

None
E. OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1. Editorial Responsibilities

Associate Editor, ECONOMIA The Journal of the Latin American and Caribbean Economic Association (LACEA), 2016-present

International Editorial Board, APUNTES Journal of Social Sciences, 2018-present

Associate Editor for Economics, Latin America Research Review, McGill University, Editorial Offices: University of Pittsburgh, 2014-2016

2. Papers presented


2011-2012: Latin American Meeting of the Econometric Society (LAMES); Centre for Security and Defense Studies, Carleton University; CIRPEE-Laval University; Canadian Economic Association Meeting.

2009-2010: Econometric Society World Congress, Shanghai; EALE-SOLE, London; Fifth IZA/World Bank “Employment and Development Conference” Cape Town; Georgetown University/IZA; American Economic Association Meeting, San Francisco; The Business and Labour Market Analysis Division: STATISTICS Canada, Ottawa.

2007-2008: Department of Economics, Emory University; Rockefeller College of Public Affairs and Policy, SUNY-Albany; Department of Economics, ITAM; Department of Economics, York University; School of Public Policy and Administration, Carleton University; Department of Economics, University of
Waterloo; Small Open Economies in a Globalized World Conference, Wilfred Laurier University, Third IZA/World Bank Conference on Employment and Development, Morocco; The Society of Labor Economists (SOLE), Chicago; Department of Economics, Universidad de Piura; Third IZA Conference on the Evaluation of Labor Market Programs, Bonn.

2005-2006: Center for International Development, Harvard University; Department of Economics, Laval University; Department of Economics, McMaster University; Department of Economics, Queen’s University; NEUDC Conference, Cornell University, New York; European Econometric Society Meeting, Vienna; Econometric Society World Congress, London; Canadian Economic Association Meeting, Hamilton; LACEA, Paris; World Bank/NIP Conference, San Jose, Costa Rica.

2004: Canadian Economic Association Meeting, Toronto; Latin American Meeting of the Econometric Society, Chile.

3. **Contract or Other Research**

**Research Grants**


Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC), Insight Development Research Grant (sole investigator), 2012-1014

HRSDC and SRDC-CLSRN research project on human capital investments for adult workers in Canada, with Chris Worswick and Marcel Voia (co-PI), 2011-2012.


Poverty and Economic Policy Network, CIRPEE, Department of Economics, Laval University, Grant # 702, with Miguel Jaramillo, (Co-PI), 2006-2007.


**Research Contracts**
USAID —Management System International (MSI), 2018
International Development Research Centre-IDRC, 2015
Ministry of Economics and Finance of Peru–UCPS, 2014
Human Resources and Skill Development Canada, 2013-2014
Ministry of Development and Social Inclusion of Peru–JUNTOS, 2013
Ministry of Development and Social Inclusion of Peru–JUNTOS, 2013
Human Resources and Skill Development Canada, 2012
Inter-American Development Bank, 1996
International Labor Organization, 1996

4. **Other Professional Activities**

Research Fellow, The Institute for the Study of Labor (IZA), Bonn, Germany, 2009-present

Member, Impact Evaluation Scientific Program Committee, Partnership for Economic Policy (PEP), Canada, 2012-present


**External Referee for Scholarly Journals:**

Canadian Journal of Economics
The American Economic Review
Review of Economics and Statistics
Journal of Business and Economic Statistics
Journal of Development Economics
American Economic Journal - Applied Economics
Journal of Public Economics
Labour Economics
Journal of Urban Economics
Empirical Economics
Industrial and Labor Relations Review
World Bank Economic Review
Economics of Education Review
Defense and Peace Economics Journal
American Political Science Review
Economics Development and Cultural Change
Economics and Human Biology
Economics Bulletin
Journal of Economics, Race, and Policy
Journal of Development Studies
Latin American Economic Review

External Referee for Research Grants and Scholarships:

U.K. Economic and Social Research Council
U.S National Science Foundation
U.S Department of Education
Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation
Partnership for Economic Policy-PEP
Pontificia Universidad Católica del Perú
Routledge Francis & Taylor
Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute

Research Affiliations

Research Fellow, The Institute for the Study of Labor (IZA), Bonn, Germany, 2009-present

Member, Impact Evaluation Scientific Program Committee, Partnership for Economic Policy (PEP), Canada, 2012-present


5. Scholarly Work in Progress


“Welfare Impacts of Financial Inclusion for Fairtrade Farmers: Experimental Evidence from Ethiopia” (with Ana Dammert)

Dammert, A and J. Galdo “Fair Trade, Productivity and Economic Shocks: Evidence from Coffee Producers in Peru” (in progress)


F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING)

1. Undergraduate Courses Taught

Carleton University


McMaster University

Department of Economics, Econometrics I, 2006-2008

Syracuse University

Department of Economics, Macroeconomics, 2004–2005

2. Graduate Courses Taught

Carleton University

School of Public Policy and Administration:
-Microeconomic Analysis, 2008-present
-Research Methods & Design II, 2008-present
-Analysis of Socio-Economic Data, 2008-present
-Program Evaluation in Developing Countries, 2008-present
-Macroeconomics for Public Policy, 2008-present

3. Supervisions

a) Completed


PhD - Dissertation, SPPA: Maria Sistova - thesis committee member, 2010

PhD - Dissertation, Economics: Bo Zhao - internal/external examiner, 2009


MA Research Essays - SPPA: Darek Gondor – advisor, 2009

b) In Progress

Ph.D. Dissertation, Economics, University of Ottawa: Michela Planatscer–Thesis Committee Member, 2019-

Ph.D. Dissertation, SPPA: Hasanuzzaman Zaman –Thesis Committee Member, 2018-

Ph.D. Dissertation, SPPA: Gregory Matte –Thesis Committee Member, 2017-

4. Other Academic Responsibilities

Member of the Scientific Committee of the 23rd Annual Meeting of the Latin American Meeting of the Econometric Society (LAMES), 2018.

G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

Graduate Program Supervisor, Ph.D. Program in Public Policy, SPPA, 2018-

Member, Tenure and Promotion Committee–SPPA, 2019
Member of Admission Committee, Ph.D. Program in Public Policy, SPPA, 2017
Member of Teaching and Learning Committee, SPPA, 2016-2018
Member of Admission Committee, Diploma in Program Evaluation, SPPA 2016-2018
Member, Hiring Committee, Department of Economics, 2014-2015
Member, MAPA Curriculum Review, SPPA, 2014
Member, DPE Curriculum Review, SPPA, 2014
Member, Hiring Committee –SPPA, 2013
Chair, Ian MacDonald Memorial Essay Award Committee–SPPA, 2012-2013
SPPA Representative, Faculty of Public Affairs Board, 2012-2013
Member, Hiring Committee –Department of Economics, 2011-2012
Member, M.A. Admission Committee –SPPA, 2011
Member, Ian MacDonald Memorial Essay Award Committee–SPPA, 2008-2011
Member, Tenure and Promotion Committee–SPPA, 2008-2011

H. OTHER

None
CURRENT POSITION
Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University 2015-present
(parental leave 11/2015-03/2016, 9/2017-12/2017)

RESEARCH FIELDS
Macroeconomics, business cycles, macroeconometrics.

EDUCATION
Ph.D., Economics Nov. 2015
The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada
Committee: Paul Beaudry (Advisor), Henry Siu, Yaniv Yedid-Levi

M.A., Economics Aug. 2007
McGill University, Montreal, QC, Canada

B.A., Actuarial Science with Economics Apr. 2005
The University of Western Ontario, London, ON, Canada

CITIZENSHIP
Canadian, Italian

PUBLICATIONS

Publications in Academic Journals


Other Completed Research Papers


CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS
Computing in Economics and Finance (CEF) June 2018
Milan, Italy

Minnesota Macro Workshop July 2017
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Macroeconomics and Business CYCLE Conference May 2017
Santa Barbara, California
Society for Economic Dynamics Annual Meeting 2016  
July 2016  
Toulouse, France

Canadian Macroeconomics Study Group (CMSG)  
November 2014  
Hamilton, ON, Canada

Canadian Economics Association Annual Meeting  
June 2014  
Vancouver, BC, Canada

Computing in Economics and Finance (CEF)  
July 2013  
Vancouver, BC, Canada

AWARDS

Carleton University Dept. of Economics Research Achievement Award 2017
Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Pre-Doctoral Fellowship 2011-13
Four Year Fellowships For PhD Students, UBC 2011-13
Canadian Foundation for Economic Education David Dodge Scholarship 2010-11
A D Scott Fellowship in Economics 2010-11
Faculty of Arts Graduate Award, UBC 2009-11
Blackorby Prize for top grade in first-year PhD microeconomics, UBC 2009
Cragg Prize for top grade in first-year PhD econometrics, UBC 2009

GRANTS

Rebuilding Macro – Instability Hub (£65,000) 2018-

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Instructor  
2016-present (Carleton University)
Undergraduate intermediate and advanced macroeconomics, MA macroeconomics

Teaching Assistant  
2009-2014 (UBC)
2006-2007 (McGill University)

Graduate macroeconomics, mathematical economics.
Undergraduate macroeconomics, microeconomics, international economics.

Teaching Awards:

Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award 2018-19
Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award 2017-18
Outstanding Graduate Student Teaching Award (UBC) 2013
TILL O. GROSS

Department of Economics
Carleton University
1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, ON, Canada K1S 5B6
Office: D-897 Loeb Building
Telephone: 613-520-2600 x 3773
Email: till.gross@carleton.ca
Homepage: https://sites.google.com/site/tillgrosshomepage/

Employment

Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, 2019 - present
Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, 2011 - 2019
Parental leave, August 2014 - April 2015 and January 2016 - September 2016

Education

PhD, Economics, University of California Santa Barbara, 2011
M.A. Economics, University of California Santa Barbara, 2007
M.A. Sociology and Political Science, Humboldt Universität zu Berlin, 2006
M.Sc. Economics, Université du Québec à Montréal, 2004

Publications

Equilibrium Capital Taxation in Open Economies under Commitment, European Economic Review 70 (2014), pp. 75-87

Temporary Foreign Workers and Firms: Theory and Canadian Evidence (with Pierre Brochu and Christopher Worswick), accepted at the Canadian Journal of Economics

Residence-based capital taxation in open economies with infinitely-lived dynasties (with Paul Klein and Miltiadis Makris), conditionally accepted at the Journal of International Economics

Sequential vs. Simultaneous Trust (with Maros Servatka and Radovan Vadovic), forthcoming at the Journal of Institutional and Theoretical Economics

Working Papers

Optimal Fiscal Policy in a Transfer Union

Dynamic Capital Tax Competition under the Source Principle (with Paul Klein and Miltiadis Makris)

On the relevance of tax competition when it is optimal to tax capital income in the long run

Capital Taxation, Intermediate Goods, and Production Efficiency

Financing Constraints, Firm Dynamics, and International Trade (with Stéphane Verani)

Work in Progress

Strategic Investment: Do Executives Exploit the Market? (with Radovan Vadović)

Dynamic Tax Competition and International Trade (with Anderson Nzabandora)

Optimal Capital Taxation with Endogenous Firm Creation and Financial Intermediation (with Eric Stevens)

Optimal Dynamic Taxation and Minimum Wages (with Richard Brecher)

Grants, Awards, and Honors

SSHRC Insight Development Grant for “Residence-based capital taxation in open economies with infinitely-lived dynasties,” 2017-2020

Research grant for “Strategic Investment: Do Executives Exploit the Market?” (with Radovan Vadovic), Institute for Research in Experimental Economics, 2014

Travel grants for graduate students, UCSB, 2009, 2010

Teaching Assistant of the Year, UCSB, 2009/10
Research grant for “Merit Pay and Wage Compression with Productivity Differences and Uncertainty” (with Chris Guo), UCSB, department of economics, 2009
Preliminary examinations passed with distinction, UCSB, 2007
Chancellor’s fellowship, UCSB, 2006-2011
2nd prize for the best master’s thesis in economics, UQAM, 2003/04
Research scholarship, CIRPÉE (UQAM), 2003/04
Research scholarship, CIRPÉE (UQAM), 2003
Exchange stipend to UQAM, U. Magdeburg, 2002
e-fellow for excellent achievements in the Vordiplom, U. Magdeburg, 2002

Teaching Experience and Supervision

Graduate Optimal Taxation, Carleton University: Fall 2011, Fall 2012, Winter 2014, Fall 2015, Winter 2017, Winter 2018, Fall 2018
Graduate Microeconomics (Master’s), Carleton University: Fall 2018, Winter 2019
Intermediate Microeconomics I: Production, Carleton University: Fall 2011, Winter 2012, Fall 2012, Winter 2013, Fall 2013, Fall 2016, Fall 2017, Winter 2018

Conference and Seminar Presentations

Annual Conference, 5/9-11/2012; UC Santa Barbara, 4/17/2012; Bank of Canada, 10/14/2011; City University of Hong Kong, 2/17/2011; New Economic School Moscow, 2/14/2011; Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, 2/11/2011; Fundaçao Getulio Vargas, 1/28/2011; Carleton University, 1/21/2011; University of Connecticut, 1/18/2011; University of Bielefeld, 12/16/2010; UC Irvine, 11/16/2010; LEEX Summer School in Experimental Macroeconomics, Universitat Pompeu Fabra, July 2009

Referee Activities


Professional Activities

Local committee member of the Computing in Economics and Finance annual conference in Ottawa, Summer 2019 (with Dana Galiza, Lynda Khalaf, and Francesca Rondina, the main organizers were Stefano Gnocchi and Hashmat Khan)

Co-organizer of a workshop on “Issues related to the likely impact of Temporary Foreign Workers on wages in the Canadian labour market”, Human Resources and Skills Development Canada, (with Chris Worswick and Pierre Brochu), Fall 2017

Co-organizer of the Canadian Macro Study Group (CMSG) annual meetings, Fall 2017 (with Hashmat Khan, Chris Gunn, Minjoon Lee, Raul Razo-Garcia, Dana Galizia, Lilia Karnizova)

Member of the scientific committee, conference of the Société canadienne de science économique, 5/9-11/2012

Other

Languages: German (native), English (fluent), French (fluent), basic Spanish, basic Portuguese, Latin & Ancient Greek at school
Harvard Business School e-learning: Management Essentials & Leadership Essentials, 2004

Last updated: March 2, 2020
Curriculum Vitae of

Christopher Gunn

March 2, 2020

Email: chris.gunn@carleton.ca

Phone: 613-520-2600 x3748

A. EDUCATION

Ph.D. (Economics), McMaster University, 2012.


M.A. (Economics), McMaster University, 2007.

B.A.Sc. (Engineering), University of British Columbia, 1997.

B. EMPLOYMENT

Academic

Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, 2017-Present.

Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, 2012-2017.

Research Assistant, McMaster University, Department of Economics, 2006-2012.

Teaching Assistant, McMaster University, Department of Economics, 2006-2012.

Other Employment


C. PROFESSIONAL HONORS / AWARDS

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC) Insight Development Grant ($69,360), 2013-2014.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC) Postdoctoral Fellowship ($76,000), 2012-2013 (declined).
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) Doctoral Fellowship, 2009-2011.
Ontario Graduate Scholarship (OGS) Master's Scholarship, 2006.
McMaster University, PhD Graduate Scholarship, 2007-2011.
McMaster University, MA Graduate Scholarship, 2006.

D. PUBLICATIONS

Refereed Scholarly Publications

``Monetary news shocks (with Nadav Ben Zeev and Hashmat Khan), Accepted for Publication in Journal of Money, Credit and Banking.
``Over-accumulation, interest and prices”, Journal of Money, Credit and Banking, March 2018.
``Animal spirits as an engine of boom-busts and throttle of productivity growth”, Journal of Economic Dynamics and Control, August 2015.
“News and knowledge capital” (with Alok Johri), Review of Economic Dynamics, January 2011.

Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications


E. OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

Scholarly work in progress

``Is there News in Inventories?” (with Christoph Gortz and Thomas Lubik).
``Inventory Accumulation: the Role of Interest Rates and Marginal Costs (with Christoph Gortz and Thomas Lubik).
``Quantifying the impact of financial news” (with Alok Johri and Marc-Andre Letendre), Work in Progress.

Papers presented

Department of Economics, University of Windsor, November 2018.
52nd Annual Conference of the Canadian Economics Association, June 2018 (Montreal).
Visions for Canada 2042, Ottawa, March 2017
Department of Economics, Université de Sherbrooke, March 2016.
Midwest Macro Meetings, University of Rochester, Fall 2015
20th International Conference Computing in Economics and Finance, June 2014 (Oslo).
48th Annual Conference of the Canadian Economics Association, June 2014 (Vancouver).
19th International Conference Computing in Economics and Finance, July 2013 (Vancouver).
Department of Economics, University of Ottawa, April 2013.
Graduate School of Public and International Affairs, University of Ottawa, January 2012
Department of Economics, Carleton University, January 2012.
Department of Economics, University of Toronto, January 2012.
School of Business and Economics, Wilfrid Laurier University, January 2012.
17th International Conference on Computing in Economics and Finance 2011, (San Francisco)
45th Annual Meetings of the Canadian Economics Association, 2011 (Ottawa)
Midwest Macroeconomic Meetings, 2011 (Nashville)
43rd Annual Meetings of the Canadian Economics Association, 2009 (Toronto)

Journal Refereeing


Other Professional Service


F. **ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING)**

ECON 5606, Foundations of Monetary Economics, Carleton University.

ECON 4021, Advanced Macroeconomic Theory, Carleton University.

ECON 2103, Intermediate Macroeconomics II, Carleton University.
   Winter 2017

ECON 2102, Intermediate Macroeconomics I, Carleton University.
   Fall 2016, Fall 2015, Fall 2014, Winter 2014, Winter 2013

G. **ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES**

Undergraduate Supervisor
   2018-2019, 2017-2018

Department of Economics Planning Committee
   2018-2019 (Chair), 2017-2018, 2016-2017

Department of Economics Undergraduate Committee (Chair)
   2018-2019, 2017-2018

Tenure, Promotion and CDI Assessment Committee
   2018-2019

Tenure and Promotion Committee
   2016-2016
Monetary Economics Comprehensive Exam Committee (Chair).

Macroeconomics Comprehensive Exam Committee.
   2014-2015, 2012-2013

Course co-ordinator, Economics 2102.

Course co-ordinator, Economics 2103.
   2016-2017

Macroeconomic Recruitment Committee

Informal Committee on Tenure and Promotion Guidelines, Winter 2013.

PhD supervision (Completed): Abeer Reza (Committee Member), Samira Hasanzadeh
(Committee Member), Fatemeh Saberianranjbar (Committee Member), Maxime Dufournaud-
Labelle (Committee Member).

PhD supervision (Ongoing): Jamil Sayeed (Supervisor), Jingjing Xu (Committee Member), Joshua
Brault (Committee Member), Mohsen Bousaissa (Committee Member).
CURRICULUM VITAE - LYNDA KHALAF

February 27, 2020

ADDRESS: Economics Department, Carleton University,
Loeb Building 1125 Colonel By Drive,
Ottawa, Ontario, K1S 5B6 Canada.
Tel (613) 520-2600-8697; FAX: (613)-520-3906.
Email: Lynda_Khalaf@carleton.ca

CAREER HIGHLIGHTS

- Specialist in econometrics, 1997 PhD, Canada Research Chair holder 2004-2008, with
  more than 51 refereed publications in leading research outlets in Economics and various
  and ongoing research funds from major Canadian foundations.
- Ranked in the top 5% of economists in the world according to RePEc.
- Directed and published with a number of graduate MA and PhD students, now mostly at
  the Canadian federal government and in academia. Four PhD students under supervision
  won medals or awards/distinctions for their thesis work.¹
- Served as associate and guest editor for Computational Statistics and Data Analysis, and
  for Actualité économique.
- Co-organized and served on the scientific and organizing committee of a number of major
  international conferences, and keynote speaker at five international events.
- Chaired the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada Adjudication
  Committee 7 for Economics in 2009-2010.
- Presided the Société Canadienne de Science Économique: Président Désigné, 2011-2012;
  Président 2012-2013; Président sortant 2012-2013.

EDUCATION

- Ph.-D. Science Économique, Université de Montréal, January 1997.
  - Thesis: "Simulation Based Finite and Large Sample Inference Methods in Seemingly
    Unrelated Regressions and simultaneous Equations", supervisor: Jean-Marie Dufour.

¹ Clément Yelou (co-director and co-author), prix de la meilleure thèse de la faculté des sciences sociales, université
Laval, PhD 2006. Marie-Helene Gagnon (co-director and co-author) Best Paper Award, Northern Finance
Conference; PhD 2010. Abeer Reza (thesis committee member and co-author), Senate Medal Carleton University,
PhD 2013; Anand Acharya (director and co-author), Senate Medal Carleton University, PhD 2016.
**EXPERIENCE**

- **Professeure Agrégée** [Associate Professor], Département d'économique, Université Laval, June 2001 – June 2005;
- **Professeure Adjointe** [Assistant Professor], Département d'économique, Université Laval, June 1996 – May 2001;
- Assistant de recherche, CRDE, Science économique, Université de Montréal, September 1989 – April 1996;
- Chargée de cours, Science économique, Université de Montréal, janvier 1996 – avril 1996;
- Instructor, American University of Beirut, Mathematics Department, Economics Department and Business School 1985-1989.

**AWARDS, SPECIAL DISTINCTIONS**

- **Research Achievement Award**, Carleton University, 2008.
- **Canada Research Chair** (Environmental and Financial Econometric Analysis), Université Laval, October 2004- July 2008.
- **Best paper award** (joint with Marie-Claude Beaulieu and Marie-Helene Gagnon), Northern Finance Association, 2008.
- **Visiting Professors and Scholars** Progetto ITALY – University of Bergamo, 2015
- **Visiting Professorship The Leverhume Trust** – Cass Business School (UK), 2015-16

**RESEARCH CONTRIBUTIONS**

- **Referred Forthcoming Articles**


- **Referred Published Articles**


² Posthumous.


---

3 Best paper award, Northern Finance Association, 2008.


- **Working papers**


- **Other refereed publications**


- Refereed Proceedings


- **Reports, Special projects**


**RESEARCH GRANTS* (recent)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organism</th>
<th>Associates</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Title of research project</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSERC</td>
<td>Lynda Khalaf</td>
<td>01/04/19-31/05/24</td>
<td>Simulation-based multiple inference problems: theory and application</td>
<td>100 000 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHRC</td>
<td>Marie-Claude Beaulieu Jean-Marie Dufour Lynda Khalaf</td>
<td>01/04/19-31/05/24</td>
<td>Simulation-based inference on measures of financial risk</td>
<td>289 000 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHRC</td>
<td>Charles Saunders Lynda Khalaf</td>
<td>01/07/16-31/06/18</td>
<td>Finite-Sample Spatial Econometric Models: Theory and Application</td>
<td>38 000 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHRC</td>
<td>Bertille Antoine Lynda Khalaf Maral Kichian</td>
<td>01/06/16-31/05/21</td>
<td>Estimation uncertainty, instabilities, and nonlinearities in structural models</td>
<td>115 107 $</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSHRC</th>
<th>Marie-Claude Beaulieu Jean-Marie Dufour Lynda Khalaf</th>
<th>01/06/15 - 31/05/20</th>
<th>Errors in variables, time-varying parameters, and simulation-based inference: Robust tools for dynamic models and financial analysis</th>
<th>180 500 $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FQRSC</td>
<td>Russell Davidson Jean-Marie Dufour, John Galbraith Pascale Valery Doug Hodgson Lynda Khalaf Vicky Zinde-Walsh Dalibor Stephanovic</td>
<td>01/05/14 -31/04/18</td>
<td>La théorie économétrique et son application aux études empiriques des événements irréguliers ou uniques en macroéconomie et finance, la distribution des revenus, et les marchés des objets d'art</td>
<td>211 200 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIHR</td>
<td>Menon, Kusum Anand Acharya Karen Choong Lynda Khalaf Margaret Lawson Lauralyn McIntyre James McNally Timothy Ramsay Hector Wong</td>
<td>01/02/14 -31/08/16</td>
<td>Steroid Use in Pediatric Fluid and Vasoactive Infusion Dependent Shock (STRIPES)</td>
<td>597 372 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Leverhume Trust</td>
<td>Lynda Khalaf Giovanni Urga</td>
<td>April-June 2015 and 2016</td>
<td>Visiting Professor Cass Business School UK</td>
<td>15 500£</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFM2</td>
<td>Marie-Claude Beaulieu Lynda Khalaf</td>
<td>01/06/13 - 31/05/16</td>
<td>Invariance and irregular econometric problems</td>
<td>51 375 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>Start - End</td>
<td>Project Title</td>
<td>Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHRC</td>
<td>Marie-Claude Beaulieu, Jean-Marie Dufour, Lynda Khalaf</td>
<td>01/06/13 - 31/05/18</td>
<td>Non-Linear and Finite Sample Evidence on Mutual Fund Performance</td>
<td>$349,221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHRC</td>
<td>Marie-Claude Beaulieu, Jean-Marie Dufour, Lynda Khalaf</td>
<td>01/06/11 - 31/05/14</td>
<td>Invariance, Identification and Irregular Econometric Problems: Robust tools for Multivariate Models and Asset Pricing Analysis</td>
<td>$96,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHRC</td>
<td>Marie-Claude Beaulieu, Jean-Marie Dufour, Lynda Khalaf</td>
<td>01/06/10 - 31/05/13</td>
<td>Information Flow Between Canada and the United States</td>
<td>$67,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FQRSC</td>
<td>Russell Davidson, Jean-Marie Dufour, John Galbraith, Nikolay Gospodinov, Doug Hodgson, Lynda Khalaf, Vicky Zinde-Walsh</td>
<td>01/04/10 - 31/05/14</td>
<td>L’Économétrie des Phénomènes Irréguliers en Macroeconomie, sur les Marchés Financiers, et dans la Répartition des Revenus: Théories et Applications.</td>
<td>$376,584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE-MITACS</td>
<td>Jean-Marie Dufour, René Garcia, Lynda Khalaf, Nour Meddahi, Benoît Perron, Éric Renault, Marcel Rindisbacher, Jérome Detemple, Marine Carrasco, Benoît Perron, Silvia Goncalves</td>
<td>01/04/09 - 31/03/10</td>
<td>Mathematical and statistical methods for Financial modeling and Risk Management</td>
<td>$140,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHRC</td>
<td>Marie-Claude Beaulieu, Jean-Marie Dufour</td>
<td>01/06/08 - 31/05/11</td>
<td>Identification-Robust Inference in Multivariate Reduced Rank Regression and Factor Models</td>
<td>$76,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lynda Khalaf

IFM2
Michel Gendron
Marie-Claude Beaulieu
Lynda Khalaf
Christian Genest
Jean-Marie Dufour
01/06/07 - 31/05/10
Financial Market Integration: Stocks, Oil and Gas in North America
$60,000

SSHRC
Marie-Claude Beaulieu
Jean-Marie Dufour
Lynda Khalaf
01/06/07 - 31/05/10
Financial Market Integration: Testing Financial and Political Models with Finite Sample Methods
$70,000

FQRSC
Jean-Thomas Bernard
Denis Bolduc
Jean-Marie Dufour
Lynda Khalaf
01/05/06 - 31/05/10
Demande et Prix de l’énergie : modèles et analyse économique appliqués au Québec
$389,584

COMMUNICATIONS (since 2010)

- Refereed conference presentations


42. “Dynamic Panels with MIDAS Covariates: Estimation and Fit”, with Maral Kichian, Bank of Canada and the University of Ottawa, Charles Saunders, Carleton University and Marcel Voia,
Carleton University. EC² Meetings, Cyprus, December 13, 2103 (Presented by Charles Saunders).


- **Keynote Presentations**


**Invited Seminars**


PROFESIONNEL ACTIVITIES

- Professional Associations/Committees
  - Regular member, groupe de recherche en économie de l’énergie, de l’environnement et des ressources naturelles [GREEN], université Laval, summer 1996 to date.
  - Regular member, centre de recherche et développement en économique - centre interuniversitaire de recherche en économie quantitative [CRDE-CIREQ], summer 2001 to date.
  - Member of the Advisory Committee, Society for Computational Economics, 2012-
  - Member of the Environmental Economics and Policy Research Network 2012 [Co-leaders: Stewart Elgie, University of Ottawa, Dr. Scott Taylor, University of Calgary].

- Organising Conferences :
  - Member of the Scientific Committee of EMEE 2019 – 12TH INTERNATIONAL WORKSHOP ON EMPIRICAL METHODS IN ENERGY ECONOMICS (to beheld in Quebec 18-19 July 2019).
  - Member of the organizing committee, the World Congress of the Econometric Society, Montreal, August 2015.
- Member of the Advisory Scientific Committee of the Panel Data Conference (July 2012).
- Co-organizer [joint with Jean-Marie Dufour and Marcel Voia] of the Panel Data Conference (July 2011).
- Member of the « conseil exécutif de la Société Canadienne de Science Économique », 2000-2006, and 2014- to date.
- Member of the Scientific Committee of the Society for Computational Economic Conference, 2006.

- **Academic and Research Evaluation:**
  - Evaluator for the U.S. *National Science Foundation*: Winter 2010; Fall 2009; Fall 2008; Winter and Fall 2007; Winter 2006.
  - Evaluator for the *Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada*, Winter 2007; Fall 2000.
  - Evaluator for the FCAR (Government of Québec Grants), Fall 2001.
  - Member of the Evaluation Committee of the Masters Program, Institut National de la Recherche Scientifique, INRS-EAU, Québec, Canada, 2002.
  - External examiner: PhDs: Université de Montréal 2005 and 2016; McGill University 2016; tenure and promotion: 12 cases in Canada and internationally.

- **Editorial and Refereeing Responsibilities:**
Associate Editor, *Computational Statistics and Data Analysis* (Special Edition on computational econometrics, 2007).

Guest Editor, *Computational Statistics and Data Analysis* (Special Edition on computational and financial econometrics 2009, and 2011-13).


Referee for:

**GRADUATE STUDENTS SUPERVISION**

- Masters Students:

  **Charles Saunders** (Director, 2011). *Thesis: Forecast Model Evaluation in Small-Sample Persistent Processes: A Simulation Study*. Presently, Lecturer, the University of Western Ontario.


  
  
  5 At Carleton, the Masters program in Economics has both a thesis and non-thesis options. Historically, a vast majority of students have selected to complete the non-thesis option for their Masters.

Marie-Hélène Gagnon (Director, Université Laval). Thesis: Tester l'intégration des marchés financiers Canada-US. 09-2003 ; 01-2005. Presently, Associate Professor of Finance, Université Laval.


- Ph-D. Students

Debora Loccisano. (Director, Carleton University). 09/2019 -
Florian Richard. (Director, Carleton University). 09/2017 –
Haowei Tang. (Director, Carleton University). 09/2017 –

6 Committee member of 11 other PhD students.

Olena Melin. (Co-Director, the University of Ottawa). Graduated October 2018. Thesis: Essays on Catastrophe Bond Mutual Funds Presently. Presently, assistant professor, the University of Nottingham, Singapore, and at the Canadian Federal Government (on leave).

Acharya, Anand. (co-Director, Carleton University). Thesis: Robust Instrumental Variables and Accelerated Life Regressions. Graduated 2016. Presently, Air Canada and Adjunct Professor, Carleton University.


Hashmat U. Khan
March 1, 2020

Department of Economics
Carleton University
1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, K1S 5B6
Canada

Work: +1.613.520.2600 (Ext. 1561)
Cell: +1.613.355.6669
E-mail: hashmat.khan@carleton.ca
Skype: hashkhan
Website: https://carleton.ca/khan/

EDUCATION

Thesis title: Essays on Output and Real Exchange Rate Dynamics.
Committee: Paul Beaudry (Main advisor), Mick Devereux, Jim Nason.

M.A. Economics, Delhi School of Economics, University of Delhi, Delhi, India, 1991.

B.A. (Hons.) Economics, S.R.C.C., University of Delhi, Delhi, India, 1989.

POSITIONS

CHAIR, Department of Economics, Carleton University, Ottawa. July 2019 - Present.

FULL PROFESSOR, Department of Economics, Carleton University, Ottawa.
July 2016 - Present.


CO-DIRECTOR, Centre for Monetary and Financial Economics, Carleton University, Ottawa.
July 2016 - Present

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR, Vancouver School of Economics, University of British Columbia, May 2015 - August 2015.

VISITING FELLOW, Vancouver School of Economics, University of British Columbia, June 2014 - August 2014.

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR, Department of Economics, University of California, Berkeley, August 2011 - November 2012.

VISITING FELLOW, Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, Fall 2008.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR (with tenure), Department of Economics, Carleton University, Ottawa, July 2008 - June 2016.
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR, Department of Economics, Carleton University, Ottawa


RESEARCH INTERESTS

MACROECONOMICS

CURRENT RESEARCH


8. Returns to Scale in U.S. Production, Redux (with Mumtaz Ahmad and John Fernald). September 2019.


PUBLICATIONS (peer-reviewed journals) and CITATIONS


OLDER PAPERS


**RESEARCH GRANTS AND AWARDS**

Carleton University Research Award ($15,000, 2020).

SSHRC Insight Development Grant (Co-Applicant, $55,290, 2019-2021).

Department of Economics Research Achievement Award 2019 ($1500).

Faculty of Public Affairs Research Productivity Bursary 2015-16 ($2250).

Carleton Development Grant 2015 ($7,000).

SSHRC Insight Development Grant (Principal Investigator ($71,765, 2014-2016).

SSHRC Research Grant (Principal Investigator, $37,000, 2008-2011).

SSHRC Institutional Grant ($3000, 2006).

Carleton University Start-Up Grant ($10,000, 2005).

**MEDIA AND BLOG POSTS**


‘Dirty’ Booms and ‘Green’ Busts, Featured Researcher, Faculty of Public Affairs, Carleton University. August 11, 2016.


**TEACHING**

**Graduate**


Ph.D Seminar ECON 6907/6908 - 2016-2018.


Special Topics (ECON 5880) - Winter 2009

**Undergraduate**

Honours Capstone Seminar (ECON 4905 B) - Fall 2017


International Finance (ECON 356) - Summer 2015 (Vancouver School of Economics)

Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 101B) - Fall 2011 (UC Berkeley)

International Monetary Problems (ECON 3602) - Fall 2006, 2005

International Monetary Theory and Policy (ECON 4602) - Winter 2008, Fall 2006, 2005
TEACHING EVALUATIONS (Since 2013)
Student Evaluation of Instructor:
(5=excellent, 4=very good, 3=good, 2=satisfactory, 1=poor)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Graduate courses</th>
<th>Undergraduate courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winter 2018</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2017</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter 2017</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter 2016</td>
<td>5 5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter 2015</td>
<td>5 5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2015</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter 2014</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2013</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter 2013</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>5 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Nominated for Faculty Graduate Mentoring Award (2020)

AFFILIATIONS

ASSOCIATE MEMBER, GREDI, Faculty of Management - University de Sherbrooke, Quebec. September 2016 - Present


Honorary Research Fellow, University of Glasgow. May 2003 - June 2005.

INVITED SEMINARS AND VISITS

2019: Ryerson University, Wilfred Laurier University, Waseda University.

2018: Middlebury College, University of Alberta, University of Saskatchewan, Bank of Canada, Bank of England, University College London, Ryerson University.

2017: University of Windsor, University of Ottawa.

2016: University of Tokyo.

2015: University of Sherbrooke, Ryerson University, Vancouver School of Economics (UBC), Bank of Canada.

2014: University of Winnipeg.

2010: University of Saskatchewan, San Francisco State University.
2009: University of Waterloo.

2008: University of Nottingham, Swiss National Bank, Federal Reserve Bank (San Francisco), University of Hagen.

2007: Tilburg University, HEC Montreal, Queen’s University

2006: University of Groningen, Swiss National Bank, University of Ottawa.

2005: Ryerson University, Carleton University, University of Calgary.

2004: European University Institute, Swiss National Bank, Bank of Finland, Norges Bank.

2002-03: University of Glasgow, Swiss National Bank.


1999-00: University of Alberta, Concordia University, Bank of Canada, University of Guelph, McMaster University.

CONFERECE/WORKSHOP PARTICIPATION


Macroeconomic Modelling and Model Comparison (MMCN) - Stanford University, June 6-7, 2018. Presenter & Discussant.


Carleton Macro-Finance Workshop (CMFW 2017), June 16, 2017. Co-Organizer
Canadian Macro Study Group Meetings, Kingston, November 11-12, 2016.
Presenter: Monetary News Shocks.


Canadian Macro Study Group Meetings, Hamilton, November 7-8, 2014.
Discussant: Reconciling Hayek’s and Keynes’s Views of Recessions - Paul Beaudry (VSE), Dana Galizia (VSE), and Franck Portier (Toulouse).

Canadian Economic Association Meetings, Vancouver, May 29-June 1, 2014.
Presenter: Monetary News and Surprises.

Canadian Economic Association Meetings, Ottawa, June 2-5, 2011.

Canadian Economic Association Meetings, Quebec City, May 28-30, 2010.
Discussant: A Two-Sector International Real Business Cycles Model with Investment-Specific Technology Shock - Sharif Khan (Queen’s University).

Presenter: The Quantitative Importance of News Shocks in Estimated DSGE Models.

Presenter: The Quantitative Importance of News Shocks in Estimated DSGE Models.
Discussant: Marginal Productivity Principle and Measurement Biases in TFP - Kazumi Asako (Hitotsubashi University) and Miho Takizawa (Toyo University).

Session Organizer and Presenter: The Quantitative Importance of News Shocks in Estimated DSGE Models.
Discussant: News and Knowledge Capital - Chris Gunn (McMaster) and Alok Johri (McMaster).

Canadian Economic Association Meetings, Vancouver, June 6-8, 2008.
Presenter: ‘Inventory Investment and the Real Interest Rate’.
Discussant: Globalization and Optimal Monetary Policy in a Multi-Sector SOEM - Carlos Resende (Bank of Canada), Ali Dib (Bank of Canada), Maral Kichian (Bank of Canada).


Macroeconomics of Technology Shocks (Wilfred Laurier University, April 2007.)


OTHER PRESENTATIONS

Presentation at the Carleton Undergraduate and Graduate Student Society (CUES-CGES) event, October 5, 2017.

Guest Lecture, School of Public Policy, Carleton University, November 2015.

Undergraduate Economic Society, Carleton University, February 2007.


REFEREERING


BOOK REVIEWS: *Routledge Publisher*, *Pearson Education Canada*, *MIT Press*

GRANTS REVIEWS: Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (Canada), Research Grants Council of Hong Kong.

DEPARTMENT/FACULTY/UNIVERSITY/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Hiring Committee (Chair, 2019-2020).

Canada Research Chair Tier II Search Committee (2019-2020).

Faculty of Public Affairs Search Committee (2019-2020).

Carleton University Promotion Committee (2018).

Faculty of Public Affairs Research Excellence Chair Committee (2018).

Co-Director, Centre for Monetary and Financial Economics, July 2016-present.

Ph.D. Program Supervisor/Associate Director Ottawa-Carleton Graduate School of Economics, July 2016-2018.

Vice Chair, Department of Economics, July 2016-2018.
Appointments Committee (2017-18), Appointments Sub-Committee (Macro-Finance): 2015-16 (Chair), 2014-15 (Chair, Macroeconomics), 2008-09, 2007-08 (Chair, International Macroeconomics), 2006-07 (Chair, Macroeconomics), 2005-06.

Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination Board: 2016 (Macro, Chair), 2015 (Macro, Chair), 2014 (Macro, Chair), 2007 (International).

Undergraduate Program Committee: July 2013 - June 2016.


SSHRC Insight Development Grant Adjudication Committee 2016, 2015.

**Ph.D. THESIS SUPERVISION**

**Main Supervisor**


4. Tim Grieder (Ph.D. granted, April, 2018).


2. Abeer Reza (Ph.D. granted, June 2013). Winner of Senate Medal (Carleton University).

1. Xue (Bill) Zhao (Ph.D. granted, January 2013).
Co-Supervisor

   Thesis nominated for University Medal (University of Ottawa).
1. Xiaoanan Li (Ph.D. granted, May 2015).

Committee Member

7. Matthew Strathearn (Ongoing, First Workshop completed, April 2019).
6. Frida Adjalala (University of Ottawa, Ongoing, First Workshop completed, April 2018).
2. Dmitry Lysenko (School of Public Policy & Administration, Ph.D. granted, May 2013).

Undergraduate Essay Supervision

EXTERNAL EXAMINER (Ph.D. Thesis)
13. Imtiaz Ahmad, National University of Sciences and Technology, February 2020.
12. Shernette McLeod, University of Waterloo, April 2018.
11. Shahed Kaiser Khan, McMaster University, April 2018.
9. Adugna Berhau Olani, Queen’s University, July 2017.
7. Xinyu Ge, Queen’s University, July 2014.
5. Constant Lokeng Ngouana, Université de Montreal, May 2011.
4. Ivan Tchinkov, Simon Fraser University, September 2010.
2. Tzvetana Rakovsk, McGill University, October 2009.
1. Jungfeng Qiu, Queen’s University, July 2007.

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

MINJOON LEE
March 2020

Department of Economics
Carleton University
D-892 Loeb Building, 1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, ON, K1S 5B6, Canada

E-mail: minjoon.lee@carleton.ca
Phone (Cell): 613-520-2600 x 3762
Website: sites.google.com/site/minjoonlee

POSITIONS
2016.7 – Present  Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University
2016.8 – Present  Adjunct Research Assistant Professor, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan

EDUCATION
2016  Ph. D., Economics, University of Michigan
2009  M.A., Economics, Korea University
2007  B.A., Economics, Korea University (Summa cum Laude)

PUBLISHED PAPERS


WORKING PAPERS
“Portfolio Allocation over Life-Cycle with Multiple Late-in-Life Saving Motives,” revised February 2020.


**RESEARCH IN PROGRESS**

“Nursing Homes in General Equilibrium: Implications for Long-term Care Policies” (with Tatyana Koreshkova)

**TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

Instructor – Carleton University
- Intermediate Macroeconomics II (Econ 2103), 6 semesters
- Financial Econometrics (Econ 5055, MA), 3 semesters
- Economic Theory: Macroeconomics (Econ 6021, Ph.D.), 4 semesters
- Research Experience Opportunity (IPAF 4900), 2 semesters

Instructor – Carleton University, Center for Monetary and Financial Economics
- Heterogeneous-Agent DSGE Model Workshop – May 2017

Graduate Student Instructor – University of Michigan
- Principles of Macroeconomics (Econ 102) – Fall 2014

Teaching Assistant - Korea University

**RESEARCH GRANTS**

Michigan Retirement and Disability Research Center Grant (USD 50,000, PI, Co-PI: Tatyana Koreshkova), Social Security Administration, 2019-2020

National Pension Hub Grant ($24,000, PI, Collaborators: Guodong Chen and Tong-yob Nam), Global Risk Institute, 2020

Insight Development Grant ($55,290, PI, Co-Applicants: Hashmat Khan and Raul Razo-Garcia), Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, 2019-2021

Start-Up Research Grant, Carleton University, 2016

Rackham Research Grant, University of Michigan, 2013

**FELLOWSHIPS, HONORS AND AWARDS**

Departmental Research Achievement Award, Carleton University, 2019

William Haber Graduate Fellowship, Michigan Institute for Teaching and Research in Economics, University of Michigan, 2015

F. Thomas Juster Economic Behavior Research Award, Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan, 2015

Doctoral Study Abroad Scholarship, Korea Foundation for Advanced Studies, 2010 - 2015

Brain Korea 21 (BK21) Scholarship, Korea Research Foundation, 2007 – 2009

Tuition-only Fellowship, Korea University, 2001 – 2002, 2006 – 2009

**CONFERENCE/WORKSHOP PRESENTATIONS**

Society for the Advancement of Economic Theory Conference, Seoul, 2020 (scheduled)
Labor Market in an Aging World Workshop, Montreal, 2020 (scheduled)
Canadian Macroeconomics Study Group Meeting, Toronto, 2018
GRIPS-UT Macroeconomics & Policy Workshop, Tokyo, 2018
Society for Economic Dynamics, Mexico City, 2018
Michigan Retirement Research Center Research Workshop, Ann Arbor, 2018
American Economic Association, Philadelphia, 2018
Carleton Macro-Finance Workshop, Ottawa, 2017
Canadian Economic Association, Antigonish, 2017
Michigan Retirement Research Center Research Workshop, Ann Arbor, 2017
Joint Statistical Meetings, Chicago, 2016
Western Economic Association International, Portland, 2016
Annual Canadian Health Economists’ Study Group Meeting, Ottawa, 2016
Midwest Macro Meetings, West Lafayette, 2016

INVITED SEMINARS
2020: University of Tokyo (scheduled)
2019: Concordia University
2018: Korea University, Bank of Canada (brown bag)
2017: University of Connecticut, Concordia University
2016: Carleton University, Washington State University, Virginia Commonwealth University, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, University of Ottawa

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES
Conference/Workshop Organization
Carleton Macro-Finance Workshop (2017 – 2020, co-organizer)
Canadian Macroeconomics Study Group Meeting (2017, committee member)

DEPARTMENT/UNIVERSITY/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination Board
Macro, Chair (2017 – Present)
Ph.D. Supervision
Hassan Faryaar (December 2017 – ongoing, co-chair)
Jingjing Xu (October 2018 – ongoing, co-chair)
Jamil Sayeed (April 2019 – ongoing, committee member)
Mumtaz Ahmad (April 2019 – ongoing, committee member)
Nusrat Jahan (April 2019 – ongoing, committee member)
Farzaneh Davarzani (University of Ottawa, April 2017 – ongoing, committee member)
Zechuan (Brian) Deng (University of Ottawa, June 2019 – ongoing, committee member)
Vincent Paquet (Completed, September 2018, co-chair). Employed at Employment and Social Development Canada  
Planning Committee (July 2017 – Present)  
Seminar Coordinator (January 2019 – Present)  
Ph.D. Program Committee (July 2017 – June 2018)  
Hiring Committee (July 2018 – February 2019; October 2019 – February 2020)  
Tenure and Promotion Committee (July 2019 – December 2019)  

PERSONAL  
Citizenship: Republic of Korea, Permanent Resident of Canada  
Languages: Korean (native), English (fluent), Japanese (fluent), Chinese (beginner)  
Computer Applications: MATLAB, Fortran, SAS, STATA
Konstantinos Metaxoglou

FIELDS

CONTACT
Carleton University 613-520-2600 x.3755
1125 Colonel By Drive konstantinos.metaxoglou@carleton.ca
Ottawa, ON K1R 7X5 https://sites.google.com/site/kostasmetaxoglou

EMPLOYMENT
2018/07– Associate Professor of Economics, Carleton University
2013/07–2018/06 Assistant Professor of Economics, Carleton University
2011/11–2013/05 Manager (Antitrust Practice), Bates White LLC
2006/08–2011/10 Senior Consultant (Antitrust Practice), Bates White LLC

OTHER POSITIONS
2019/09–2020/05 Visiting Associate Professor, MIT Sloan
2019/09–2020/05 Visiting Scholar, MIT CEEPR
2017/06–2017/07 Visiting Scholar, Brown University
2015/05–2015/06 Visiting Scholar, MIT CEEPR

EDUCATION
2006 Ph.D. Economics, University of California Davis
2001 M.Sc. Economics, University College London
1998 B.Sc. Applied Informatics, University of Macedonia

PUBLICATIONS

**Working Papers**


**Work in Progress**

1. Electrifying Transportation: Issues and Opportunities
2. Nutrient Pollution and US Agriculture
3. Mortality Effects from Coal-to-Natural Gas Shifts in the Electricity Sector
4. A Historic Overview of 50 years of the Canadian Journal of Economics

**Teaching**

Certificate in University Teaching, Carleton University, 2016.
Econometrics (undergraduate): Fall 2014, Fall 2015 (2 sessions), Fall 2016, Fall 2017, Winter 2019.
Economic Analysis for Business Decisions: Fall 2019 (Taught at MIT Sloan).

**Supervision**

Angelika Welte (committee member, completed). Employed at the Bank of Canada.
Laura Sonley (committee member, completed). Employed at Competition Bureau Canada.
Heng Xu (committee member, completed). Assistant Professor, Southwestern University of Finance and Economics, China.
Lyming Huang (committee member, in progress). Currently employed at Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada.

**Service**

Hiring Committee, School of Mathematics and Statistics, 2018 (Member).
Tenure and Promotions Committee, Economics Department, 2018–2019 (Member).
Planning Committee, Economics Department, 2018–2019 (Member).
Ph.D. Committee, Economics Department, 2017–2018 (Member).
Ph.D. Committee, Economics Department, 2016–2017 (Member).
Ph.D. Committee, Economics Department, 2015–2016 (Member).
Appointments Sub-Committee, Economics Department, 2014–2015 (Member).

**Fellowships and Awards**

Startup grant, Carleton University, 2013.
Non Resident Tuition Fellowship, UC Davis, 2001-2005.
Institute of Governmental Affairs Dissertation Improvement Award, UC Davis, 2004.

**Conference and Seminar Presentations**

REFEREEING


Grant Reviews: *National Science Foundation-Economics.*

Last updated: February 2020
EMPLOYMENT AND AFFILIATIONS

2013-present Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada. (Maternity leave April 2017 - April 2018)

2017-present Research Fellow, The School of Public Policy, University of Calgary

EDUCATION

2013 PhD, Agricultural and Resource Economics, UC Berkeley
2002 B.A. Economics (Highest Honors) Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada.

RESEARCH

Refereed Publications


Work in Progress

“Visualizing Energy Efficiency Information: A Randomized Controlled Intervention,” with N. Rivers

“Media Frenzies in Renewable Energy Technologies,” with J. Brault and H. Khan

“Tenancy Contracts and the Business Cycle” with H. Khan

Costs in the U.S.”

Conference Proceedings and Other Non-Refereed Papers


“China Needs to Become a Leading Partner In Efforts to ‘Decarbonize Development’ ” IISD Commentary, February 2005

“Demand Side Management Incentives in Canada”, with R. Peters. Pembina Institute, August 2004

POPULAR WRITING

“It’s Time to Shift Our Perspective from ‘Disaster Management’ to Climate Resilience,” The Hill Times Op-Ed, March 25, 2019

PRESENTATIONS

2019 Carleton Economics Brown Bag, Ottawa, Canada
2019 Behavior Energy and Climate Change Conference, Sacramento, California
2019 Empirical Methods in Energy Economics Workshop, Québec City
2019 International Association of Energy Economists Annual Conference, Montreal, Québec
2019 Behavioural Insights/Experimentation Works Network, Privy Council Office and Treasury Board
2019 Public lecture as part of an expert panel organized by the Royal Canadian Institute for Science and the Institute for Science, Society and Policy, University of Ottawa
2018 Annual Workshop on the Economics of Electricity Policy and Markets, Ivey Business School
2017 Visions for Canada 2042 conference, Ottawa, Canada
2016 Association of Environmental and Resource Economists, Breckenridge, CO
2016 Ontario Network for Sustainable Energy Policy
2015 Atelier de l’Environnement et des Ressources Naturelles, CIREQ (McGill)
2015 Canadian Resource and Environmental Economics Study Group, Université de Sherbrooke
2015 Association of Environmental and Resource Economists, San Diego, CA
2015 Carleton Sustainable Energy Research Center, Carleton University
2014 Canadian Resource and Environmental Economics Study Group, University of Saskatchewan
2014 University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.
2014 Canadian Economic Association Annual Conference, Vancouver, B.C.
2014  3rd Canadian PhD and Early Career Workshop in Environmental Economics & Policy, Ottawa
2013  Canadian Resource and Environmental Economics Study Group, Brock University
2013  Western Economic Association International, Seattle, Washington
2012  Carleton University Department of Economics, Ottawa Canada
2012  Association of Environmental and Resource Economists, Asheville, North Carolina
2012  Interdisciplinary PhD Workshop on Sustainable Development, Columbia University
2012  Environmental and Resource Economics Seminar, UC Berkeley
2011  Fisher Center, Haas School of Business, UC Berkeley
2009  Energy Biosciences Institute, UC Berkeley
2005  Sierra Legal Defense Fund, Vancouver, Canada
2004  Center for International Climate and Environmental Research, Oslo, Norway

REFEE

FELLOWSHIPS AND GRANTS
2019-2020  Carleton Centre for a Carbon Free Future, Multidisciplinary Research Catalyst Fund, Carleton University (Team Member), $50,000
2019-2020  Workplace of the Future, Multidisciplinary Research Catalyst Fund, Carleton University (Team Member), $50,000
2019-2021  Enhancing the Effectiveness of Building Energy Codes, National Research Council (Principal Investigator), $104,566
2017-2019  Enhanced Customer Engagement for Energy Conservation, Natural Resources Canada Office of Energy Efficiency (Team Member), $392,000
2014-2016  IDG, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, $71,765 (with H. Khan, K. Metaxoglou, and C. Knittel)
2014-2015  Sustainable Prosperity, $8,005
2011-2012  Giannini Foundation (co-investigator with Prof. Peter Berck), $25,000
2011-2012  Fisher Center for Real Estate and Urban Economics, Haas School of Business, UC Berkeley, $12,000
2007-2009  Tuition Scholarship, UC Berkeley
2007-2011  Doctoral Fellowship, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, $80,000

SUPERVISION
2020-present  Philippe Kabore, PhD committee member
2019-present  Ekaterina Alekhanova, PhD supervisor
2019-present  Kareman Yassin, PhD co-supervisor
2019-present  Fabien Forge, PhD committee member
2019  Joshua Russell, Master’s thesis in Public Policy, defence committee member (completed)
2019  Kevin McLean, Master’s in Environmental Sustainability, U. of Ottawa, 2nd reader (completed)
2018  Soodeh Saberian, PhD committee member (completed)
2018  Roshanak Azarafshar, PhD committee member (completed)
2017  Aman Chahal, Master’s thesis in Public Policy committee member (completed)
2016    Vincent Dufresne, Master’s thesis in Public Policy defence committee member (completed)
2015    Mariana Toledo, Undergraduate honour’s thesis supervisor (completed)
2014    Dylan Morgan, PhD defence committee member (completed)

UNIVERSITY SERVICE
2019-2020    Kroeger College Council
2016, 2019-2020    PhD field exam committee, environmental and natural resource economics
2018-2020    Hiring committee, Canada Research Chair (Tier II)
2018-2019    Hiring committee, empirical microeconomics
2018-2019    Course coordinator Econ 2020
2018    Tenure and promotion committee
2015    EURUS promotion committee
2013-2017    EURUS management committee, departmental representative

OTHER SERVICE
2016    Oxford University Press textbook review

PAST WORK EXPERIENCE
2005-2007    Policy Analyst, Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa, Canada
2004-2005    Research Assistant, Center for International Climate and Environmental Research Oslo, Norway
2004    Consultant (contract), Sheltair Group Resource Consultants, Vancouver, Canada
CURRICULUM VITAE – André PLOURDE

EDUCATION
Ph.D. (Economics), University of British Columbia, 1985
title of thesis: “Modelling the Economic Implications of Offshore Oil:
The Case of Hibernia”
supervisor: Professor John F. Helliwell;
M.A. (Economics), University of New Brunswick, 1979;

CURRENT POSITION (2011-2016; renewed, 2016-2021)
Professor, Department of Economics
Phone: 613-520-2600 ext. 1858
and
Dean, Faculty of Public Affairs
Fax: 613-520-3742
carleton.ca
Carleton University
e-mail: andre.plourde@carleton.ca
D391 Loeb Building
1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa ON K1S 5B6

Carleton University’s Faculty of Public Affairs is the academic home for more than 8200 full-time
and part-time students, of which approximately 1200 are enrolled in graduate programs. There are
12 academic units in the Faculty, offering a wide range of undergraduate, Master’s and PhD
programs, including some that have been instrumental in establishing Carleton’s reputation
nationally and internationally (such as International Affairs, Journalism, and Public Policy and
Administration). The faculty complement slightly exceeds 210 and their efforts are supported by
some 55 professional services staff; about 200 contract instructors are hired each year. The annual
budget of the Faculty is approximately $45 million.

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY
2004-13 Full Professor, Department of Economics, University of Alberta (on leave
without pay, July 2011 to June 2013);
2003-04 Associate Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Sector (EX-4 level; Acting
Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Sector – October 2003 to February
2004), Natural Resources Canada, Government of Canada;
2003-04 Full Professor, School of Business, University of Alberta (as of July 2003)
[on leave without pay 2003-04];
2000-03 Associate Professor and EPCOR Professor of Energy Policy, School
of Business, University of Alberta;
1998-2000 Associate Professor, Department of Economics and Faculty of Business,
University of Alberta;
1998-2013 Fellow, Institute for Public Economics, University of Alberta;
1997-98 Director (EX-3 level), Economic Studies and Policy Analysis, Department of Finance, Government of Canada;
1990-98 Associate Professor, Department of Economics, University of Ottawa (on leave without pay 1997-98);
1990-98 Member, Institute for Research on the Environment and the Economy, University of Ottawa;
1988-98 Member, School of Graduate Studies and Research, University of Ottawa;
1987-90 Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, University of Ottawa (tenure granted as of July 1, 1989);
1983-2000 Research Associate, Institute for Policy Analysis, University of Toronto;
1983-87 Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, University of Toronto.

HONOURS
Professor Emeritus, University of Alberta, 2013;
Listed in Canadian Who’s Who, since 2009;
Teacher of the Year Award (jointly with Professor D. Jobson), First-Year MBA Students, Faculty of Business, University of Alberta, 1999-2000;
Teacher of the Year Award, First-Year MBA Students, Faculty of Business, University of Alberta, 1998-99;
APUS-SAC Award for Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching (Social Sciences), University of Toronto, 1985-86.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT (selected list; since 2013)
2019 Academic Negotiations workshop, Faculty Bargaining Services (FBS), Canadian Association of University Business Officers (CAUBO), Halifax, April;
2019 Bargaining Planning and Drafting Skills, FBS / CAUBO, Vancouver, January;
2018 Emerging Issues in University Governance and Academic Administration, Hicks Morley Hamilton Stewart Storie LLP (Hicks Morley), Toronto, May;
2016 Preparing for Principled Negotiations, FBS / CAUBO, Ottawa, May;
2016 Accommodation training workshop, Hicks Morley, Toronto, March;
2013 Senior University Administrators Course, Centre for Higher Education Research and Development (University of Manitoba), Banff, June.

PRINCIPAL ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES – CARLETON UNIVERSITY
2019- Chief spokesperson, Carleton Bargaining Team, collective agreement negotiations with Contract Instructors (CUPE 4600, unit 2) (also in 2016-17);
2019- Co-Chair, Working Group on Enhancing Undergraduate Student Success in the Classroom;
2019  Member, Advisory Search Committee, Dean of the Faculty of Graduate and Postdoctoral Affairs;
2018-  Co-Chair, Joint Sub-committee on Teaching Evaluation;
2018-19 University member, Joint Committee on the Administration of the Agreement (JCAA) with Carleton University Academic Staff Association (CUASA);
2017-18 Member, Carleton Bargaining Team, collective agreement negotiations with CUASA (also in 2014);
2016- University representative, JCAA with CUPE 4600 (unit 2);
2016- Member, Strategic Transformation Group, Retention and Graduation Rates;
2015- Member, Carleton CFI IF Letter of Intent Review Committee (and predecessors);
2015-18 Member, Senior Human Resources Advisory Committee;
2014-15 Member, Development Committee, Carleton University Institute for the Ethics of Research with Indigenous Peoples (CUIERIP);
2014-15 Member, Advisory Search Committee, Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (again in 2017-18);
2014  Member, Advisory Search Committee, Executive Director – Advancement;
2013-14 Chair, Working Group on Online Learning (reported in February);
2012  Chair, Provost’s Advisory Group on the Expansion of Online Learning (reported in December);
2011-17 Member, Task Force on Aboriginal Affairs (now known as Indigenous Education Council);
2011- Member, Advisory Group, Clayton H. Riddell Graduate Program in Political Management.

PRINCIPAL ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES – UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

2011  Elected member, Executive Committee of General Faculties Council;
2010-11 Associate Dean (Research), Faculty of Arts;
2010-11 Member, Joint Committee on University Planning and Budgets (AASUA representative);
2010-11 Member, Board of Directors, Canadian Studies Institute, Campus Saint-Jean;
2008  Member, Unit Review Team, Campus Saint-Jean;
2007-09 Board of Directors, Alberta Gaming Research Institute;
2007-08 Chair, Chairs’ Council Executive;
2006-08 Elected member, Chairs’ Council Executive and President’s Advisory Committee of Chairs;
2005-09 Chair, Hiring Committee, Department of Economics (2005; 2005-06; 2006-07; 2007-08; 2008-09);
2005-06 Elected member, Advisory Search Committee for Vice President (External Relations);
2005-06 External member, Hiring Committee, Department of Marketing, Business Economics and Law (School of Business);
2004-09 Member, Board of Directors, Institute of Health Economics;
2004-09 Chair, Department of Economics;
2003 Member, Canada Graduate Scholarships – Master’s Competition Committee, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (FGSR);
2003 Coach, The University of Alberta School of Business team, 2003 John Molson MBA International Case Competition, Concordia University, Montréal (January);
2002-03 Associate Director, Canadian Building Energy End-use Data and Analysis Centre, Department of Economics / School of Business;
2001-08 Invited participant, University of Alberta Expert Forum (annual event);
2000-03 Member, Scholarship Committee, FGSR;
2000-02 Associate Dean, MBA Programs, School of Business;
2000-02 Member, Selection Committee, Canadian Business Leader Award.

**PRINCIPAL ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES – UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA**

1997 Member, Selection Committee, Young Researcher Award;
1996-97 Chair, Support Committee for “Career Vision”, an initiative of the HSSFC, financed by Human Resources Development Canada;
1996 Co-Chair, United Way Campaign, Faculty of Social Sciences (also in 1994);
1994-95 Supervisor of Ph.D. Studies, Department of Economics;
1994-97 Secretary, Membership Committee, School of Graduate Studies and Research (1994-96; 1996-97);
1992-97 Chair, Department of Economics (1992-95; 1995-97);
1992-94 Member, University Research Committee;
1991-93 Member, Committee on Employment and Educational Equity;
1990-97 Director, Discussion Paper Series, Faculty of Social Sciences.

**SCHOLARLY AND PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES**

*Principal contributions*

2016 Chair, Partnership Grants Adjudication Committee, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) (also in 2014);
2016 Presidential Advisor, United States Association for Energy Economics (USAEE);
2015 Chair, Merit Review Panel Knowledge Synthesis Grants – Energy and Natural Resources, SSHRC;
2014-15 Chair, Expert Review Panel, Trottier Energy Futures Project, a joint venture of the David Suzuki Foundation and the Canadian Academy of Engineering;
2011 Chair, Committee of Observers, Standard Research Grant Competition, SSHRC, February-March;
2010 Chair, Expert Panel – Evaluation of the Standard Research Grant and Research Development Initiative Programs, SSHRC, February-May;
2009-10 Member, Expert Panel on the Environmental and Health Impacts of Canada’s Oil Sands Industry, Royal Society of Canada (September 2009 to December 2010);

2007 Member, Royalty Review Panel, appointed by the Minister of Finance to assess the royalty and tax system applicable to Alberta’s oil and gas production sector, Government of Alberta;

2007 President, IAEE (President-elect, September-December 2006; Immediate Past President, 2008; Past President, 2009);

2006 Chair, Multidisciplinary Assessment Committee #1, New Initiatives Fund, Canada Foundation for Innovation (CFI);

2005-08 Appointed member, Energy Sector Sustainability Table, an Environment Canada initiative;

2005-07 Chair, Adjudication Committee, Major Collaborative Research Initiatives (MCRI) program, SSHRC (April and November 2005; April and November 2006; April and November 2007);

2002-03 Chair, Peer Evaluation Committee, Initiative on the New Economy, Development and Outreach Grants, SSHRC (January 2002, May 2002, and February 2003);

2001-03 Appointed member, Environmental Protection Advisory Committee, Minister of the Environment, Government of Alberta;

2000 Chair, Multidisciplinary Assessment Committee #2, CFI;

1994 Chair, Task Force on Economic Instruments and Disincentives to Sound Environmental Practices, an initiative of the federal Ministers of Finance and of the Environment;

**Additional activities**

2017- Member, Governing Council, Efficiency Canada – the national voice for an energy efficient economy (Carleton University representative);

2017-19 Member, Highly Skilled Workforce Steering Committee, Ontario Council of Academic Vice-Presidents, Council of Ontario Universities;

2017 External reviewer, Faculty of Information and Media Studies, Western University, London ON;

2017 Member, Multidisciplinary Assessment Committee #7, Innovation Fund 2017 competition, CFI;

2016 Invited testimony, Standing Committee on Natural Resources, House of Commons, May 9;

2016 Member, Best Paper Selection Committee, *The Energy Journal* (also in 2015, 2014);

2015 External reviewer, promotion to Full Professor, University of Ottawa;

2015 External reviewer, tenure and promotion to Associate Professor, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore;

2014 Invited testimony, Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Senate of Canada, October 1;

2013 External member, Campus Saint-Jean Presidential Review Committee, University of Alberta, November;
2013  Local organizer and Member, Program Committee, 5th international workshop on Empirical Methods in Energy Economics, July;

2012  Member, Multidisciplinary Assessment Committee, LEF/NIF competition, CFI;

2012  Member, Awards Committee, International Association for Energy Economics (IAEE);

2010-11  Representative of the University of Alberta, Canadian Federation of Humanities and Social Sciences (CFHSS; from December 2010);

2010  Member, Program Committee, World Congress of Environmental and Resource Economists, Montréal, June-July;

2009  Visiting scholar, Division of Economics and Business, Colorado School of Mines, Golden CO (November);

2009  Invited testimony, House of Commons Standing Committee on Environment and Sustainable Development, Parliament of Canada, Ottawa, November 26;

2009  External evaluator, Tenure and Promotion (to Associate Professor), College of Humanities and Social Sciences, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore;

2009  External evaluator, Promotion (to Full Professor), Department of Economics, Hobart and William Smith Colleges, Geneva, NY;

2009  Chair, Nominations Committee, IAEE;

2009  Consultant, Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency (also in 2008);

2009  Consultant, Government of the Northwest Territories;

2009  External evaluator, Promotion (to Full professor), Rotman School of Management, University of Toronto;

2009  External assessor, Undergraduate programs in Economics, Université Laval;

2009  Invited testimony, House of Commons Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Relations, Parliament of Canada, Ottawa, February 25;

2008  Member, Nominations Committee; Chair, Awards Committee, IAEE;

2008  Treasurer, Economics Society of Northern Alberta;

2008  Member, Multidisciplinary assessment committee, Exceptional Opportunities Fund, Canada Foundation for Innovation (CFI);

2007-09  Academic Director, Centre for Regulatory Affairs, Van Horne Institute, Calgary;

2007  External assessor, Tenure and promotion decision, Department of Economics, University of North Carolina – Charlotte;

2006  Member, Program Committee, 27th Annual International Conference of the IAEE, Berlin;

2006  Consultant, Environment Canada;

2006  Member, Awards Committees for both IAEE and United States Association for Energy Economics (USAEE);

2006-09  Member, Advisory Committee for the Evaluation Framework of the Initiative on the New Economy, SSHRC;
2005-07 Member, Executive Board, Economics Society of Northern Alberta (2005-06; 2006-07);
2005 External referee, Tenure and Promotion, School of Public Administration, University of Victoria;
2004 Consultant, Natural Resources Canada (also in 2007);
2005 Member, Program Committee, 25th Annual North American conference of the USAEE/IAEE, Denver, September;
2005 Member, Program Committee, 26th Annual International Conference of the IAEE, Taipei (Taiwan), June;
2004-06 Appointed member, Energy Aggregation Advisory Committee, Alberta Urban Municipalities Association (AUMA) (2004-05; re-appointed 2005-06);
2004 External assessor, Promotion to Professor, Center for Energy Studies (Office of the Vice Chancellor), Louisiana State University;
2004 Member, Program Committee, 24th Annual North American Conference of the USAEE/IAEE, Washington, July;
2004 Member, Nominations Committee, USAEE (also in 2005);
2004 Appointed member, President’s Advisory Board, USAEE;
2004-06 Member, Editorial Board, Energy Studies Review;
2003 General Conference Co-chair (with A. Sieminski & J.G. Santalo), 23rd North American Conference of the USAEE/IAEE, Mexico City, October;
2003-04 Vice President and Treasurer, IAEE (re-elected 2005-2006);
2003 Member, Program Committee, 25th Annual International Conference of the IAEE, Prague (June 2003);
2002-03 Consultant, Munk Centre for International Studies (University of Toronto) – joint work with researchers at Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Economicas, Havana (Cuba);
2002-03 Consultant, Natural Resources Canada;
2002 Member, Program Committee, 22nd Annual North American Conference of the USAEE/IAEE, Vancouver, October;
2001 Chair/Rapporteur, International Meeting on Clean Energy, Calgary (organized by Natural Resources Canada as part of the follow-up work on the Kyoto Protocol agreed to at CoP 6bis in Bonn);
2001-03 Instructor, Senior & Executive Managers’ Development Program, Centre for Executive and Management Development, School of Business, University of Alberta;
2001-02 Member, Experts Advisory Group, Analysis and Modelling Group, Canada’s Implementation Strategy for the Kyoto Protocol;
2001 Appointed member, President’s Advisory Board, USAEE;
2001 Member, Program Committee, 24th Annual International Conference of the IAEE, Houston, April;
2000  Consultant, Munk Centre for International Studies (University of Toronto) – materials prepared and course on energy and the environment delivered in Havana (Cuba);

2000  Member, Program Committee, 21st Annual North American Conference of the USAEE/IAEE, Philadelphia, September;

2000  External referee, Tenure and Promotion, School of Management, University of Alaska – Fairbanks;

2000  Vice-President (Conferences), USAEE;

2000  External referee, Tenure Decision, Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Calgary;

2000  Member, Joint Infrastructure Fund Assessment Panel, Economic and Social Research Council (United Kingdom);

2000  Referee, CFI – New Opportunities Mechanism (also 1999; 2005);

1999-2000  Consultant, Office of the Auditor General of Canada (also in 1989; 1992);

1999-2000  Consultant, Competition Bureau of Canada;

1999  Invited participant, Colloquium on Government Support for Energy Investments, Office of the Auditor-General of Canada;

1999  Consultant, Analysis and Modelling Group, Canada’s Implementation Strategy for the Kyoto Protocol;

1999  Member, Program Committee, 20th Annual North American Conference of the USAEE/IAEE, Orlando, August-September;

1999  Member, Multi-Disciplinary Assessment Committee, CFI;

1998  Member, Committee for Institutional Innovation Fund and Regional/National Facilities of less than $350,000, CFI;

1998-03  Member, National Advisory Council on Energy Efficiency, Office of Energy Efficiency, Natural Resources Canada;

1998  External evaluator, Institut d’économie appliquée, École des Hautes Études Commerciales, Université de Montréal;

1998  Member, Sous-comité d’évaluation projet pilote sur l’édition électronique des revues de recherche, Fonds pour la formation des chercheurs et l’aide à la recherche (FCAR), Québec;

1997  Consultant, Department of External Affairs, Government of Canada – materials prepared and course on promoting investment in Canada delivered in Parma (Italy);

1996-98  Program Committee Chair and Member of Organizing Committee, 21st International Conference of the IAEE, Québec, May 1998;

1996-97  Member, Comité de programme “Revues de recherche et de transfert des connaissances”, Fonds FCAR; also served in 1993-94;

1996  Facilitator, Round-table discussion on “National Response to Climate Challenges”, an initiative of the federal Ministers of Natural Resources and of the Environment, Ottawa, November;

1996-97  Member, Canadian Council for UNESCO (representative of the CFHSS);

1996-06  President, Canadian Chapter, IAEE;
1996 Organization of conference: “L’Ontario français, valeur ajoutée?”, for the Centre de recherche en civilisation canadienne-française, University of Ottawa (jointly with Professor Anne Gilbert, Department of Geography);

1995 Invited testimony, Standing Committee of the House of Commons on Environment and Sustainable Development (November 29);


1995 Member, Selection Committee, Canadian Association for Graduate Studies Distinguished Dissertation Award;

1995-96 President, Ottawa chapter of the IAEE;

1994-97 Member, Doctoral Fellowships Committee, SSHRC (also member, Doctoral Fellowships Review Committee, 1994-95); Chair, Committee 5, Doctoral Fellowships Committee (Chair, Doctoral Fellowships Review Committee), 1995-96 and 1996-97;

1994 Invited testimony, Standing Committee of the House of Commons on Finance (December 1);

1994 Invited presentation, New Brunswick Roundtable on the Environment;

1994 Editor, Energy Studies Review;

1994 Consultant, Hydro-Québec;

1993-94 Moderator, Canadian Emissions Modelling Forum, a federal-provincial initiative managed by Natural Resources Canada;

1993-96 Representative of the University of Ottawa, Social Science Federation of Canada (SSFC);

1993 Visiting Scholar, Department of Economics, University of Alberta (June to August);

1993 Consultant, Industry, Science and Technology Canada;

1993 External referee, Tenure and Promotion, Institut d'économie appliquée, École des Hautes Études Commerciales, Université de Montréal;


1993 Moderator, “Incentive Regulation Workshop” (sessions on “Degree of Competition and Market Power” and “Effectiveness of Cost of Service Regulation”), National Energy Board, Calgary, January;

1992-96 Representative of the Canadian Economics Association, SSFC;

1992 Visiting Scholar, Dept. of Economics, Un. of Alberta (May to August);

1992 External referee, Tenure and Promotion, Département de science politique, Université de Montréal;

1992 Chair, Evaluation Panel, Ontario Graduate Scholarship Program;

1991-92 Member, Nominations Committee, IAEE;

1991-94 Member, Board of Directors, Société canadienne de science économique;

1991- Member, Board of Editors, The Energy Journal;

1991 Invited testimony, Standing Committee of the Senate on Energy, the Environment and Natural Resources, Senate of Canada (January 28);
1991  Member, Ad Hoc Committee on Distribution, IAEE;
1991  Member, Evaluation Panel, Ontario Graduate Scholarship Program;
1991  Consultant, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada;
1991  External Referee / Site Visitor, research project in the “Actions structurantes” program, Fonds FCAR;
1990  Program Committee Chair, 12th annual North American conference of the USAEE/IAEE, Ottawa;
1990  Consultant, Royal Commission on National Passenger Transportation;
1990-94  Associate Editor, Energy Studies Review;
1989-90  Member, Editorial Board, Energy Studies Review;
1988-95  Member, Executive Committee of the Ottawa chapter of the IAEE;
1986  Academic visitor, Department of Economics, University of Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania (December);
1986  Organization of conference: “Natural Gas Deregulation in Canada: Issues, Problems, and Perspectives” for the Institute for Policy Analysis, University of Toronto and the Ontario Energy Board;

SUPERVISION OF GRADUATE STUDENTS

Career numbers: 18 MAs, 46 MBAs, 2 PhDs
External examiner:
M.Sc. paper (F. Mainville), Département de science politique, Université de Montréal, 1991;
Ph.D. thesis (J.O. Kalu), Political Science and Public Policy, University of Waikato (New Zealand), 2015;
Ph.D. thesis (N. Rivers), Faculty of Environment, Simon Fraser University, 2011;
Ph.D. thesis (A.K. Moghadam), Department of Economics, University of Guelph, 2008;
Ph.D. thesis (L. Shiell), Department of Economics, University of Toronto, 1997;
RESEARCH FUNDING

2008Centre for Applied Business Research on Energy and the Environment (CABREE), School of Business, Un. of Alberta, $12 500, research;

2003-04Office of Energy Efficiency (Natural Resources Canada), with D. Ryan (Un. of Alberta), $150 000, research contribution (Canadian Building Energy End-use Data and Analysis Centre - CBEEDAC) – grant attributed prior to my joining Natural Resources Canada;

2002-03Office of Energy Efficiency (Natural Resources Canada), with D. Ryan (Un. of Alberta), $150 000, research contribution (CBEEDAC);

2002Office of Energy Efficiency (Natural Resources Canada), with D. Ryan (Un. of Alberta), $50 000, research contribution (set-up funding for CBEEDAC);

2000CIBS/WCER, Faculty of Business, University of Alberta, with D. Ryan, $3 500, research;

1995University of Ottawa, $6 150, research;

1992University of Ottawa, $750, travel;

1991-95SSHRC, with D. Ryan and D. Young (Un. of Alberta), $13 000 (annually), research;

1991University of Ottawa, with C. LaCasse, J. Silva-Echenique, N.V. Quyen, $5 380, research;

1991University of Ottawa, $1 250, travel;

1990University of Ottawa, $2 690, research;

1989-90Ontario Ministry of Energy, $8 500, research;

1989-91SSHRC, with D. Ryan (Un. of Alberta), $11 800 (annually), research;

1988-89Ontario Ministry of Energy, $12 000, research;

1987University of Ottawa, $2 500, equipment purchase;

1986-87Canadian Tax Foundation, with J.F. Helliwell (Un. of British Columbia), M.E. MacGregor (Un. of Toronto), R.N. McRae (Un. of Calgary), $33 000, research & publication;

1986-87Ontario Ministry of Energy, jointly with D.P. Dungan and M.E. MacGregor (Un. of Toronto), $75 000, research.

PUBLICATIONS

1) Summary according to the following categories:

- Books authored: 2
- Conference proceedings edited: 6
- Special issues of journals edited: 2
- Chapters in books: 11
- Papers in refereed journals: 29
- Papers in conference proceedings: 14
- Other refereed publications: 3
2) Details for publications:

A - Books authored:


B - Conference proceedings edited:


C - Special issues of journals edited:


D - Chapters in books


E - Papers in refereed journals:


**F - Papers in conference proceedings:**


G - Other refereed publications:


H - Selected non-refereed publications:


10. André Plourde, “On Canada’s Importance as an Energy Supplier to the United States”, 5 pages, Center for Hemispheric Policy, University of Miami, Miami FL, 2010;


SELECTED PRESENTATIONS (since 2005)

- Invited Speaker, “Global and Continental Energy Situation and Outlook”, Economic and Finance Councillors’ Conference, Foreign Affairs Canada, Ottawa, April 2006;
- Invited Speaker, “Canada’s Oil Sands: Potential and Challenges”, Detroit Association for Business Economics, Detroit MI, May 2006;
Invited Speaker, “Reflections on Oil and Gas in Alberta”, ATB Financial, Headquarters Economic Discussion Group, Edmonton, June 2006;


Invited Speaker, “Directions for Alberta Energy Policy in the Short(?) Term”, Alberta Department of Energy, Edmonton, November 2006;


Guest lecturer (2.5 hours), INT D 561 – Focus on the Oil Sands, “Oil Sands Royalties: A Partial Overview”, School of Business, University of Alberta, November 2007;


Keynote speaker, “Global and North American Challenges to the Canadian Oil and Gas Industry (with a focus on Atlantic Canada)”, The Rothesay Energy Dialogue IV, Rothesay (New Brunswick), July 2008;

Speaker, “Developing Alberta’s Oil Sands: Who Bears the Risks?”
  o CBEEDAC/CABREE Applied Energy Workshop Series, Department of Economics, University of Alberta, October 2008;
  o Department of Finance, Government of Canada, Ottawa, December 2008;
  o Division of Economics and Business, Colorado School of Mines, Golden CO, November 2009;
• Invited speaker, Conférence Louis Desrochers, “La Situation économique en 2008-09 : crise ou récession comme les autres ?”, Campus Saint-Jean, University of Alberta, October 2009;
• Speaker, “Oil and Gas in the Canadian Federation”, session entitled: Raising and Sharing Revenues”, “Oil and Gas in Federal Systems” Conference (sponsored by the Forum of Federations, the World Bank, and the Norwegian Agency for Development Cooperation), Washington, March 2010;
• Invited panelist, “Post-Copenhagen: The Path Forward”, Sustainable Energy Research Centre, Carleton University, Ottawa, March 2010;
• Invited speaker, “On Canada’s Importance as an Energy Supplier to the United States”, “Energy in the Americas” conference sponsored by the Center for Hemispheric Policy, University of Miami, March 2010;
• Invited speaker, “Reversing the Royalty Framework: Some Long-term Implications for Alberta”, event sponsored by the Economics Society of Calgary, April 2010;
• Keynote address, “Some Implications of the Pipeline Business Model,” International Pipeline Conference 2010, Calgary, September 2010;
• Keynote address, “Continental Energy Trade and Climate Change”, Pacific Northwest Regional Economic Conference, Victoria, May 2011;
• Invited speaker, “Environmental Monitoring and Regulation in Canada’s Oil Sands: Reflections One Year after the RSC Panel Report”, annual conference of the Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa, November 2011;
  • Revised version presented at the 31st USAEE/IAEE North American conference, Austin TX, November 2012;
  • Department of Economics Memorial University of Newfoundland, March 2013;
• Invited speaker, “Energy and NAFTA after Twenty Years”, “NAFTA in a changing world economy”, Baylor University, Waco TX, October 2013;
• Invited panelist, 2016 IGUA Spring Seminar (session on Climate Change and Carbon Pricing), Ottawa, May 2016;
• Invited panelist, “Crude Oil and Natural Gas Trade in North America: Anything New?”, “East Coast Energy Connection”, Saint John NB, June 2017;
• Invited panelist, Closing Plenary Session: “How to Align Energy Transitions with Climate Objectives?”, 42nd International Conference of the IAEE, Montréal, June 2019;
Curriculum Vitae

NAME: Simon Power

DEPARTMENT: ECONOMICS

TELEPHONE NUMBER IN DEPARTMENT: Ext. 3764

CARLETON E-MAIL ADDRESS: simon.power@carleton.ca

A. EDUCATION

Certificate in University Teaching, Carleton University, 2015

Ph.D., Economics, University of Western Ontario, 1986

M.A., Economics, University of Saskatchewan, 1981

M.A., Area Studies - Soviet and East European, School of Slavonic and East European Studies, University of London, U.K., 1979

B.A. (Hons.), Economics, University of Durham, U.K., 1977

B. EMPLOYMENT

1. Academic Appointments

   2015- Carleton University Teaching Fellow

   1990- Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University

   1988-1990 Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University

   1987-1988 Visiting Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Queen’s University

   1986-1988 Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, University of Regina

   1985-1986 Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, University of Saskatchewan

2. Other Employment

   None
C. PROFESSIONAL HONOURS

2018-2019 Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award
2018-2019 Faculty of Public Affairs Teaching Fellowship Award
2017-2018 Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award
2017-2018 Raving Raven
2017-2018 Raving Raven (2)
2017-2018 Gold Raving Raven
2016-2017 Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award
2016-2017 Raving Raven
2015-2016 Faculty of Public Affairs Teaching Excellence Award
2015-2016 Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award
2015 Provost’s Fellowship in Teaching Award
2014-2015 Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award
2012-2013 Carleton University Teaching Achievement Award
2011-2012 Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award
2010 Faculty of Public Affairs Teaching Excellence Award
2009-2010 Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award
2007-2008 Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award
2007 Ontario Confederation of University Faculty Associations (OCUFA) Teaching Award
2007 Ontario Government Leadership in Faculty Teaching (LIFT) Award
2004-2005 Graduate Students’ Association Excellence Award in Graduate Teaching
2004-2005 Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award
2004-2005 PAM Faculty Teaching Award

2004 Capital Educators’ Award

2003-2004 Carleton University Students’ Association Teaching Excellence Award

2000-2001 Carleton University Teaching Achievement Award

1995-1996 Carleton University Teaching Achievement Award

1977 Adam Smith Prize (for best all round student of economics), (University of Durham)

D. PUBLICATIONS

1. Refereed Scholarly Publications

   a) Books

      None

   b) Articles in Refereed Journals


c) **Articles in Refereed Conference Proceedings**


d) **Edited Books**

None

e) **Chapters in Edited Books**


2. **Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications**

a) **Non-refereed Books**

None

b) **Chapters in Non-refereed Books**

None
c) Review Articles

None

d) Articles in Non-refereed Journals

None

e) Articles in Non-refereed Conference Proceedings


f) Technical Reports

None

g) Book Reviews in Scholarly Journals

None

h) Major Encyclopedia or Dictionary Articles


NOTE: This is a major update and revision of the encyclopedia article referenced above, in what is designed to be the world’s preeminent online statistical encyclopedia.

i) Catalogues

None

3. Creative or Professional Publications
None

E. OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1. Editorial Responsibilities

None

2. Papers presented (see also under Section H Recent Presentations on Teaching)


3. Contract or Other Research

Research Grants and Awards:

1986 Evaluation of Alternative Methods of Nonparametric Density Estimation, President’s Fund, $1940 (University of Regina)

1987 Nonparametric Monte Carlo Density Estimation of Rational Expectations Estimators and Their t-Ratios, SSHRC General Research, $1200, (University of Regina)
1988 Nonparametric Forecasting Evaluated, GR6, $2500

1989 Estimation of the Term Structure of Interest Rates, GR6, $1500

1989 Specification of the Robustness of Public Sector, Voluntary, Life-Insured Annuity Plans, SSHRC Research Grant, $14052 (with P. Townley, Acadia University

1991 A Disequilibrium Model of U.S. Government Expenditure, GR6, $2000

1992 Ninth Annual Meeting of the Canadian Econometric Study Group, GR6, $3000

1992 Canadian Econometric Study Group Conference, University of Ottawa, $5000

1992 Advances in Econometrics in Canada, SSHRC Conference Grant, $5500

1993 Estimation of the Canadian Consumption Function, GR6, $2500

1995 Export-Led Growth, GR6, $3500

1995-1996 Carleton University Teaching Achievement Award, $10000

1997 Evaluating Count Data Models, GR6, $2000

2000-2001 Carleton University Teaching Achievement Award, $15000

2007 Ontario Government Leadership in Faculty Teaching (LIFT) Award, $20,000

2012-2013 Carleton University Teaching Achievement Award, $15000

2015 Provost’s Fellowship in Teaching Award, $2500

2019 FPA Teaching Fellowship $6000

4. Other Professional Activities

Served as External Referee for:

Canadian Journal of Economics
Journal of Macroeconomics
Journal of Quantitative Economics
Journal of Applied Econometrics
Econometric Theory
Journal of Economic Education
Australian Economic Papers
IEEE Transactions
Canadian Public Policy


Chair of the local organizing committee for the Ninth Annual Meeting of the Canadian Econometric Study Group, September 1992.

5. Scholarly Work in Progress

The Teaching of Economics – major new research program (in progress)

F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING)

1. Undergraduate Courses Taught

1984-1985 Introductory Statistics (2nd Year) (University of Western Ontario)

1985-1986 Comparative Economic Systems (3rd Year), Econometrics (4th Year) (University of Saskatchewan)

1986-1987 Econometrics (4th Year), Macroeconomics (4th Year), Money and Banking (3rd Year) (University of Regina)

1987-1988 Econometrics (4th Year), Comparative Economic Systems (3rd Year), Introductory Economics (1st Year) (Queen’s University)

1988-1989 Econometrics (4th Year), Applied Econometrics (4th Year)

1989-1990 Applied Econometrics (4th Year), Introductory Statistics (2nd Year)

1990-1991 Econometrics I (4th Year), Operations Research I and II (4th Year)


1996-1997 Econometrics II (4th Year), Economic Applications of Mathematics (2nd Year)

1997-1998 Econometrics II (4th Year), Operations Research I (4th Year), Economic Applications of Mathematics (2nd Year)

1998-1999 Operations Research I (4th Year), ECON 2400 Economic Applications of Mathematics (2nd Year)

1999-2000 ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), ECON 4004 Operations Research I (Fall), ECON 4005 Operations Research II (Winter)

2002-2003 Two sections of ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), ECON 4005 Operations Research II (Winter)

2003-2004 ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), ECON 4004 Operations Research I (Fall), ECON 4005 Operations Research II (Winter)

2004-2005 Two sections of ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4005 Operations Research II (Winter)

2005-2006 Two sections of ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter)

2006-2007 Two sections of ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), ECON 4005 Operations Research II (Winter)

2007-2008 Two sections of ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), ECON 4005 Operations Research II (Winter)

2009-2010 ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), ECON 4004 Operations Research I (Fall), ECON 4005 Operations Research II (Winter)

2010-2011 ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), ECON 4004 Operations Research I (Fall), ECON 4005 Operations Research II (Winter)

2011-2012 ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter)

2012-2013 ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter)

2013-2014 ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter)
2014-2015 ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), two ECON 4903 Tutorial in Economics (Fall)

2015-2016 5 x IPAF 4900 Research Experience (Winter)

2016-2017 ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), ECON 4903 Tutorial in Economics (Summer), ECON 4903 Tutorial in Economics (Fall), IPAF 4900 Research Experience (Winter), ECON 4903 Tutorial in Economics (Winter)

2017-2018 ECON 4004 Operations Research I (Fall), ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), ECON 2220 Introductory Econometrics (Winter), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), ECON 4903 Tutorial in Economics (Summer), CUROP Supervision (Summer)

2018-2019 ECON 4004 Operations Research I (Fall), ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Fall), IPAF 4900 Research Experience (Fall), ECON 2220 Introductory Econometrics (Winter), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter), 3 x IPAF 4900 Research Experience (Winter)

2019-2020 ECON 4706 Econometrics I (Winter), ECON 4707 Econometrics II (Winter)

2. Graduate Courses Taught

1985-1986 Econometrics (University of Saskatchewan)

1988-1989 Econometrics, Advanced Econometrics

1989-1990 Advanced Econometrics, Applied Econometrics

1994-1995 Applied Econometrics

1995-1996 Econometrics I (offered as part of the Carleton University M.A. Program at the University of Havana)

1996-1997 Econometrics I (offered as part of the Carleton University M.A. Program at the University of Havana)

1997-1998 Econometrics I (offered as part of the Carleton University M.A. Program at the University of Havana)
1998-1999 Econometrics I (offered as part of the Carleton University M.A. Program at the University of Havana), Econometrics II

1999-2000 Econometrics II (Winter)

2004-2005 ECON 5005 Econometrics I (Fall)

2005-2006 ECON 5005 Econometrics I (Fall)

2011-2012 ECON 5906 Directed Research (Winter)

3. Supervisions

   a) Completed


   b) In Progress

   None

4. Other Academic Responsibilities

Honours Essays:

Supervision

Gray Barski, “Do Option Prices or Historical Prices Create Better Statistical Estimators When Predicting Properties of the Probability Distribution of the Market Index’s Price?” August 16, 2017

Second Readership


Paul LeBane, “Revisiting Basic Exchange Rate Forecasting Techniques,” August 13, 2007

Colin Grimes, “Rounding Behaviours and Household Consumption After Negative Income Shocks,” April 2019


Examining Board Memberships (outside department):


Jayne B. Barlow (M.A.) “Free Economic Zones in the Former USSR and the RFSSR During the Post-Perestroika Period of Economic Reform,” (CERAS)

Benjamin Coleman (M.A.) “Phantom of the Operands: Investigating the Subcomponents of Working Memory in Complex Numbers”, June 29, 2004 (Department of Psychology)

Darren Kalaman (M.A.) “Orientation and Skill Effects in Exact and Approximate Addition”, September 17, 2004 (Department of Psychology)


Catherine Lovelace (M.A.) “Working Memory and Solution Procedures for Single-Digit Subtraction and Multiplication”, September 27, 2005 (Department of Psychology)

Christine Shanahan (Ph.D.) “Adults’ Complex Mental Arithmetic: Flexibility, Adaptivity and Efficiency”, March 27, 2009 (Department of Psychology)

Cherine Mekkaoui (M.A.) “Political and Economic Reforms on the Path to Euro Adoption: The Case of Spain, Greece, Slovenia and Slovakia”, May 1, 2012 (EURUS)

Nwara Abdulhamid (Ph.D.) “What is the Relationship Between Alignment and Washback: A Mixed-Methods Study of the Libyan EFL Context”, September 26, 2018 (School of Linguistics and Language Studies)

G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES (INCLUDING COMMITTEE WORK)
1985-1986 Director of Departmental Discussion Paper Series, Departmental Library Representative (University of Saskatchewan)

1986-1987 Departmental Seminar Committee (Member), Departmental Library Representative (University of Regina)

1987-1988 Departmental Hiring Committee (Member) (University of Regina)

1988-1989 Institute of Soviet and East European Studies (ISEES) Committee of Management (Member)

1989-1990 Faculty of Social Sciences Research Advisory Committee (Chair), Departmental Tenure Committee (Member), ISEES Committee of Management (Member), Departmental Promotions Committee (Member)

1991-1992 ISEES Committee of Management (Member), ISEES Search Committee for New Director (Member)

1992-1993 Institute of Central/East European and Russian-Area Studies (CERAS) Committee of Management (Member)

1993-1994 CERAS Committee of Management (Member), Carleton University Academic Staff Association (CUASA) Council (Member)

1994-1995 CERAS Committee of Management (Member), CERAS Appointments Committee (Member), CUASA Council (Member)

1995-1996 CERAS Committee of Management (Member), CUASA Council (Member), Departmental Library Representative, Faculty of Social Sciences Strategic Area Team/Information Technology (Member)

1996-1997 Carleton University Senate (Member), Senate Library Committee (Member), CERAS Committee of Management (Member), Faculty of Social Sciences Strategic Area Team/Information Technology (Member), Departmental Appointments Committee (Member), Departmental Library Representative

1997-1998 Carleton University Senate (Member), Senate Library Committee (Member), CERAS Committee of Management (Member), Faculty of Public Affairs and Management (PAM) Undergraduate Program Committee (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Library Representative
1998-1999 Faculty of Public Affairs and Management Promotions Committee (Member), Departmental Promotions and Tenure Committee (Member), Departmental BPAPM Representative

1999-2000 EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Departmental Computer Representative

2001-2002 University Teaching Achievement Awards Selection Committee (Member)

2002-2003 University Academic Computing Committee, EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Committee (Member)

2003-2004 University Academic Computing Committee (PAM Representative), PAM Computing Committee (Chair), EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member), Departmental Appointments Committee (Member)

2004-2005 University Academic Computing Committee (PAM Representative), Senate Computer Policy Committee (PAM Representative), PAM Computing Committee (Chair), EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member), Departmental Appointments Committee (Member), Departmental Econometrics Appointments Sub-Committee (Chair)

2005-2006 University Academic Computing Committee (PAM Representative), Senate Computer Policy Committee (PAM Representative), PAM Computing Committee (Chair), EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member), Department of Economics Undergraduate Program Review Task Force (member), Departmental Appointments Committee (Member), Departmental Econometrics Appointments Sub-Committee (Chair)

2006-2007 Senate Computer Policy Committee (FPA Representative), FPA Computing Committee (Chair), EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member)

2007-2008 FPA Computing Committee (Chair), EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member)

2008-2009 FPA Computing Committee (Chair)
2009-2010 Senate Undergraduate Program Review Committee (Member), FPA Computing Committee (Chair), EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member)

2010-2011 Senate Undergraduate Program Review Committee (Member), FPA Computing Committee (Chair), FPA Student Success Committee (Member), FPA Teaching Excellence Award Selection Committee (Member), EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member)

2011-2012 FPA Computing Committee (Chair), FPA Teaching Excellence Award Selection Committee (Member), FPA Faculty Board (Member), FPA Academic Planning and Curriculum Committee (Member), EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Department of Economics BA Supervisor, Department of Economics TA Excellence Award Adjudication Committee (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member)

2012-2013 University Panel on the Future Development of the BA (Member), FPA Computing Committee (Chair), FPA Faculty Board (Member), FPA Academic Planning and Curriculum Committee (Member), EURUS Committee of Management (Member), Department of Economics Undergraduate Supervisor, Department of Economics TA Excellence Award Adjudication Committee (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member)

2013-2014 Teaching Achievement Awards Committee (Member), FPA Computing Committee (Chair), FPA Faculty Board (Member), FPA Academic Planning and Curriculum Committee (Member), EURUS Committee of Management (Member), EURUS Tenure and Promotions Committee (Member), Department of Economics Undergraduate Supervisor, Department of Economics TA Excellence Award Adjudication Committee (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member), Departmental Alumni Liaison

2014-2015 FPA Computing Committee (Chair), FPA Faculty Board (Member), FPA Academic Planning and Curriculum Committee (Member), FPA Provost Scholar Awards Selection Committee (Member), Department of Economics Undergraduate Supervisor, Departmental Econometrics Appointments Sub-Committee (Member), Department of Economics TA Excellence Award Adjudication Committee (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (Member), Departmental Alumni Liaison
2015-2016 FPA Teaching Excellence Adjudication Committee (Member), Department of Economics TA Award Adjudication Committee (Member), Carleton Leader: Leaders of Leaders Committee (Member)

2016-2017 Teaching and Learning Council (Member-at-Large), Provost’s Fellowship in Teaching Selection Committee (Member), FPA Faculty Board Executive (Member), FPA Computing Committee (Chair), FPA Faculty Board (Member), FPA Academic Planning and Curriculum Committee (Member), FPA Teaching Excellence Adjudication Committee (Member), FPA Provost Scholar Awards Selection Committee (Member), FPA CUROP Selection Committee (Member), BGIms Management Committee (Member), Department of Economics Undergraduate Supervisor, Department of Economics TA Excellence Award Adjudication Committee (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Undergraduate Committee (Member), Departmental Alumni Liaison, Departmental Teaching Mentor, Carleton Leader: Leaders of Leaders Committee (Member)

2017-2018 Service Excellence Awards Selection Committee (Member), Teaching and Learning Council (Member-at-Large), FPA Computing Committee (Chair), FPA Teaching Excellence Adjudication Committee (Member), FPA Provost Scholar Awards Selection Committee (Member), Department of Economics TA Excellence Award Adjudication Committee (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Alumni Liaison, Departmental Teaching Mentor, Course Coordinator ECON 2210 & 2220

2018-2019 Selection Committee for Excellence in Learning Support Award (EDC), FPA Computing Committee (Chair), Department of Economics TA Excellence Award Adjudication Committee (Member), Departmental Computer Representative, Departmental Alumni Liaison, Departmental Teaching Mentor, Course Coordinator ECON 2220

2019-2020 Department of Law and Legal Studies Instructor Hiring Committee 2019 (Member), Provost’s Fellowship in Teaching Selection Committee (Member)

H. OTHER

Recent Presentations on Teaching:

“Presentation in a Classroom Setting”, Economics TA Mentorship Program workshop, November 13, 2012

“Effective Presentation”, Economics TA Mentorship Program workshop, November 5, 2013

“Engaging Students: A Primer”, Economics TA Mentorship Program workshop, November 7, 2014
“Teaching as Leadership”, Economics TA Mentorship Program workshop, March 17, 2015

“Chalk and Talk: Not So Bad After All”, FPA Bagels and Banter session, December 2, 2015


“Engaging Students”, Teaching Roundtable, Educational Development Centre, March 4 2016


“Engaging Students by Adding Value”, Teaching and Learning Symposium, Active Engagement: Success in the Classroom and Beyond, Educational Development Centre, May 10, 2016


“Teaching in FPA”, FPA New Faculty Orientation, August 22, 2016


“Boosting Classroom Attendance”, Welcome to My Classroom, Educational Development Centre, February 17, 2017


“IPAF 4900 – The Research Experience Course”, FPA New Faculty Orientation, August 21, 2017

“Everyday Challenges in Teaching”, Economics TA Mentorship Program workshop, October 12, 2017
“The New Bachelor of Economics Degree program: How It All Fits Together”,
Department of Economics Brown Bag Seminar Series, November 23, 2017

“How to Teach Well”, Economics TA Mentorship Program workshop, October 4, 2018

“The Challenge of Class Size – Big and Small”, FPA Bagels and Banter session, February 6, 2019

“Technology in the Classroom: Good or Bad?”, Department of Economics Brown Bag Seminar Series, February 14, 2019 (with Eileen Harris and Elspeth McCulloch (EDC))

“The Challenge of Teaching”, Economics TA Mentorship Program workshop, October 3, 2019

“Classroom Absenteeism: What Is to Be Done?”, Department of Economics Brown Bag Seminar Series, October 17, 2019

“Motivating Students”, Economics TA Mentorship Program workshop, February 11, 2020

Leadership activity:

Carleton Leader 2, September 2014 - May 2015

Fierce Conversations (Team, Coach, Delegate, and Confront), April 30-May 1, 2015

Carleton Leader Summer Camp, May 26, 2015

Emotional Intelligence in the Workplace (Learning and Development workshop), November 5, 2015

Fierce Conversations (Feedback), February 2, 2016

Carleton Leader Community – Action Learning, March 1, 2016

Carleton Leader Community, Leaders of Leaders Committee (2016 - 2017)

Carleton Leader Community - Leadership Coaching Café, April 19, 2016

Carleton Leader Community - Summer Camp, May 24, 2016

Carleton Leader Community – SIG Reconnect, October 13, 2016

Carleton Leader Community – Speaker, December 6, 2016
Carleton Leader Community – Speed Networking Event, February 14, 2017

Carleton Leader Community – CommuniTEA, October 15, 2017

Carleton Leader Community – 5th Year Celebration, November 23, 2017

Carleton Leader Community – Book Club, December 8, 2017

Carleton Leader Community – Book Club, May 2, 2018 (leader)

Carleton Leader Community – Speaker, December 11, 2018

Carleton Leader Community – Book Club, January 30, 2019

Carleton Leader Community – Book Club, May 2, 2019 (leader)

Carleton Leader Community – Book Club, September 26, 2019
Curriculum Vitae

NAME: Raul Razo-Garcia

DEPARTMENT: ECONOMICS

TELEPHONE NUMBER IN DEPARTMENT: Ext. 1560

CARLETON E-MAIL ADDRESS: raul.razogarcia@carleton.ca

A. EDUCATION

Dissertation Title: “Essays on Exchange Rate Regimes and Financial Account Liberalization.”


Dissertation Title: “Sources of Inflation in Mexico: A Multicausal Error Correction Model Approach.”


B. EMPLOYMENT

1. Academic Appointments

Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, July 2016 to present.

Visiting Professor, Department of Economics, Centro de Investigación y Docencia Económicas (CIDE), January 2018 – July 2018.


Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, July 2009 to June 2016.

Lecturer in Economics, Department of Economics, Carleton University, July 2008 to June 2009.

Graduate Student Instructor, Haas School of Business, U.C. Berkeley, August 2007 to December 2008.


Graduate Student Instructor, Department of Economics, El Colegio de Mexico, September 1999 - January 2000.

2. Other Employment

Junior Analyst, Research Division, Banco de Mexico, October 2000 to July 2002.

C. PROFESSIONAL HONOURS

2019-2021 SSHRC-Insight Development Grant (Co-applicant): $55,290.
Title: “Winners and Losers from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act: A Quantitative Evaluation with an Open-Economy Heterogeneous Household Model.” (with Minjoon Lee and Hashmat Khan)

2019 Faculty of Public Affairs Teaching Development Fund: $3,000.

2016 FPA Research Productivity Bursary Grant: $ 1,850.

2013- to 2018 Member of the Mexican National Research System (SNI). Level Candidate (renewed in 2016).

2016 Mitacs Globalink Research Internship Award. $5,000 to support the intern’s travel costs and accommodation. Title: “Exchange Rates, International Reserves and Prices.”

2013-2015 SSHRC-Insight Development Grant (Principal Investigator): $53,800.
Title: “Exchange Rate Regimes, Financial Openness and Currency Crises.”

2013 Mitacs Globalink Research Internship Award. $5,000 to support the intern’s travel costs and accommodation. Title: “Exchange Rates, International Reserves and Prices.”

2010 Grant for Curricular Development (Center for European Studies Carleton University): $2000. Title: “Macroeconomic Policy in the Euro Area.”

2002-2008 Conacyt-UCMexus Scholarship. $180,000. Tuition and stipend PhD Program.
2002-2005 Fulbright Scholarship: $30,000. Stipend PhD Program.


D. PUBLICATIONS

1. Refereed Scholarly Publications

   a) Books

      None

   b) Articles in Refereed Journals


   c) Articles in Refereed Conference Proceedings

      None

   d) Edited Books

e) Chapters in Edited Books

None

2. Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications

a) Non-refereed Books

None

b) Chapters in Non-refereed Books

None

c) Review Articles

None

d) Articles in Non-refereed Journals

None

e) Articles in Non-refereed Conference Proceedings

None

f) Technical Reports

None

g) Book Reviews in Scholarly Journals

None

h) Major Encyclopedia or Dictionary Articles

None

i) Catalogues
None

3. Creative or Professional Publications

None

E. OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1. Editorial Responsibilities

None

2. Papers presented


3. Contract or Other Research

None

4. Other Professional Activities


5. Scholarly Work in Progress
The Relativity of Economics Fundamentals in a Two-Country Model of Speculative Currency Attacks (with Carlos Lopez). Submitted.¹

“The Duration of the Exchange Rate and Capital Account Regimes” (Revise and Resubmit International Finance)

“Investors' Strategic Behavior: What Peg Should They Attack First” (with Carlos Lopez)

“On the (In)Stability of Exchange Rate Regimes”

“Foreign Fundamentals and the Probability of a Domestic Financial Crisis”

F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING)

1. Undergraduate Courses Taught


ECON 4880. Special Topics in Economics (Fall 2019)

2. Graduate Courses Taught


3. Supervisions

a) Completed

Xiaonan Li, Ph.D., Essays on International Macroeconomics, Winter 2015
Vandana Bhaskaran (summer 2014, Economics, IIT Madras).

¹ Previously circulated as “Investors' Strategic Behavior: What Peg Should They Attack First”
Jiachen Liu (summer 2016, Economics, Zhejiang University).

b) In Progress

Farzaneh Davarzani, Ph.D., Winter 2017 – to present (passed first workshop in June 2019)

4. Other Academic Responsibilities

Ph.D. Dissertation Committee Member:

Qi Zhang – completed in 2014.
Radu-Mihail Anghel 2009 – passed first workshop.
Olaniyi Ilori since 2015 – passed first and second workshops.


G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES (INCLUDING COMMITTEE WORK)

Head of the Departmental Team Representing Carleton University at the Governor’s Challenge organized by Bank of Canada, 2019-2020.

Member, Undergraduate Committee, 2009-2010 and 2012-2013.


Member of the CDI Committee of the Economics Department, 2019-2020.

Member, Macro / Monetary Economics Hiring Committee, 2011-2012.

Member, Financial Economics Hiring Committee, 2012-2013.


Member, Graduate PhD Committee, 2018-2019, 2019-2020.


Member of the Advisory Hiring Committee, 2019-2020.
H. OTHER

University Teaching Certificate, Carleton University, Summer 2010.

Barcelona Macroeconomics Summer School, Summer 2011: An Introduction to the New Keynesian Framework with Applications to Monetary Policy; Solution and Estimation of DSGE Models.

Barcelona LeeX Experimental Economics Summer School in Macroeconomics (Summer 2012).

Grant Writing Program, Faculty of Public Affairs, May 2013.

Financial Markets Certificate (Yale University), April 2014.

ERIC STEPHENS
February 2020

Email: eric.stephens@carleton.ca
Web: http://www.carleton.ca/economics/people/stephens-eric/
Phone: +1 613-520-2600 ext. 8132
Address: Department of Economics, Carleton University
1125 Colonel By Drive Room C-870
Loeb Building Ottawa, ON K1S 5B6
Citizenship: Canadian

Appointments

Assistant Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, University of Alberta, July 2009-2013.

Assistant Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, Carleton University, July 2013-2018

Associate Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, Carleton University, July, 2018-

Education

Ph.D. Economics, Queen’s University, 2010.
M.A. Economics, Queen’s University, 2003.
B.A. Mathematics, Lakehead University, 2002.

Research Interests

Financial Economics: general equilibrium and incomplete markets, contract theory, insurance, regulation.
Public Economics: optimal taxation, redistribution.

Published and forthcoming papers


Invited Seminars and Conferences


2015, Financial Intermediation Research Society meetings (Reykjavik), The Telfer School of Management Annual Conference on Accounting and Finance (Ottawa), The Risk Theory Society annual seminar (Ithaca).

2014, Western Finance Association meetings (Monterey), Northern Finance Association meetings (Ottawa), Southern Finance Association meetings (Key West).

2013, Bank of Canada, Carleton University, University of Calgary, Wilfrid Laurier University.


2011, Risk Theory Society (Little Rock), Paul Woolley Centre for the Study of Capital Market Dysfunctionality (London School of Economics), Western Finance Association meetings (Santa Fe), Financial Intermediation Research Society (Sydney).

2010, Canadian Public Economics Group Meetings (Quebec), Canadian Economics Association Meetings (Quebec), Journeés Louis-André Gérard-Varet #9 (Marseille).

2009, Canadian Economics Association Meetings (Toronto), Singapore Management University, Australian National University, Wilfrid Laurier, University of Alberta.

Awards Received

Best Paper Award on Commercial and Asset Based Finance, International Rome Conference on Money and Banking, 2016.

C.A. Curtis prize in Economics, Queens University, 2011.

SSHRC Insight grant (Co-investigator James Thompson at the University of Waterloo).

Killam Research Fund: Cornerstone Grant, University of Alberta, 2011.


R.S. MacLaughlin Fellowship, Queen’s University, 2002–2003.

Governor General’s Silver Medal, Lakehead University, 2002.

Dean of Social Sciences and Humanities Medal (economics), Lakehead University, 2002.

Chancellor’s Medal (mathematics), Lakehead University, 2002.

Mathematical Sciences Prize, Lakehead University, 2002.
Radovan Vadovič

Address:
Department of Economics, D-896 Loeb
Carleton University
1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, ON, K1S 5B6

Office ph.: (613) 520-2600 x1509
Email: radovan.vadovic@carleton.ca

APPOINTMENTS
2018 – Associate Professor, Carleton University
   Director of CELBER experimental economics laboratory
2013 – 2013 Assistant Professor, Carleton University
2011 – 2012 Visiting Research Professor University of Texas, Dallas
2007 – 2012 Assistant Professor, Instituto Tecnológico Autónomo de México,
   Center for Economic Research (ITAM - CIE)
Aug 2009 – Dec 2009 Visiting Scholar, Department of Economics, University of Arizona
July 2006 – Dec 2006 Postdoc, Economic Theory II, University of Heidelberg

EDUCATION
Dec 2006 Ph.D., Economics, University of Arizona
Dec 2002 M.A., Economics, University of Arizona
June 2000 B.A., Economics, Lewis & Clark College

PUBLICATIONS


“Building Trust One Gift at the Time,” with Maroš Servátka and Steven Tucker, *Games (Special Issue on Fairness in Games)*, 2011, 2(4), 412-433.


**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**


**WORKING PAPERS**

“Correlated beliefs: Experimental evidence from 2x2 games,” with Timothy Cason and Tridib Sharma, 2019.


“Against All Odds: Insight vs. Ignorance,” with Wendelin Schnedler, 2019.

GRANTS
Carleton University, Faculty of Public Affairs, engagement grant, 2019, $4000

Carleton University (OVPR) development grant, 2015, $5800

Ontario Research Fund (ORF) small infrastructure grant, CFI matching funds (PI), 2015, $52000

Canada Foundation for Innovation (CFI) - John R. Evans Leaders Fund (JELF), “The Role of Emotions and Heuristics on Individual Behavior and Strategic Interactions,” infrastructure development grant (PI), 2014, $52000

The International Foundation for Research in Experimental Economics (IFREE), small grant, 2014, $7128

Start-up grant, Carleton University, 2013, $10000

EPPS research grant, University of Texas, Dallas, 2012, $5000

College of Business and Economics Contestable Research Grant, 2007, 2011, University of Canterbury, (2 grants)

Sonderforschungsbereich 504, University of Mannheim, 2006 (2 grants)

British Academy of Sciences, 2006

National Science Foundation (NSF) Dissertation Improvement Grant, 2005

TEACHING
Special Topics: Games and Strategic Behaviour (undergr., ECON 4880): W’20

Game Theory and Economics (undergr., ECON 4025): W’15, F’15, F’16

Research Methods (undergr., ECON 3900): F’17, F’18


Intermediate Microeconomics: Consumers & General Equilibrium (undergr., ECON 2030), Carleton, W’14, W’16, W’17

Behavioral/Experimental, UTD, F’12

Microeconomic Theory for Applications, masters, UTD, F’12

Intermediate Microeconomics, UTD, S’12

Behavioral/Experimental Economics, masters, ITAM, S’11, S’09

Advanced Microeconomic Theory II, ITAM, S’11, F’10, S’10, S’09, F’08, S’08, F’07, S’07

Games and Decisions, U. of Arizona, F’09

Economia IV, ITAM, S’09

Advanced Microeconomic Theory I, ITAM, S’07

STUDENTS

Doctoral supervision:
Nabil Afodjo, Ph.D. thesis committee member, Ottawa-Carleton Graduate School of Economics. Ongoing.

Jérôme Archambault, Ph.D. thesis committee member, Ottawa-Carleton Graduate School of Economics. Ongoing.

Elise Critoph, Ph.D. thesis committee member, Ottawa-Carleton Graduate School of Economics. Successfully defended in Nov 2019.

Alexander Maslov, Carleton, Ph.D. co-supervisor with Aggey Semenov, Ottawa-Carleton Graduate School of Economics. Successfully defended in Jan 2018.


Undergraduate/Masters thesis:
Colin Capaldi, thesis committee member, Department of Psychology, Carleton University, August 2014, (Master’s thesis).


Santiago Izquierdo, defense committee member, May 2011, (undergraduate thesis).

Maria Torreblanca, defense committee member, May 2009, (undergraduate thesis).

SHORT VISITS
University of Heidelberg (July ’07), University of Canterbury (Nov ‘08), Rutgers University (Apr ‘14), University of Paderborn (June ‘14, May ‘15)

REFEREED FOR

Updated: 02-2020.
Matthew D. Webb

Department of Economics
Carleton University
1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, ON, K1S 5B6
CANADA

Phone: (613) 520-3744
Fax: (613) 520-3906
Email: matt.webb@carleton.ca
https://sites.google.com/site/matthewdwebb/

Current Position

Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University 2015-present
Parental Leave, Winter 2019

Previous Position

Eyes High Postdoctoral Scholar, Department of Economics, University of Calgary 2013-2015
Supervisor: M. Scott Taylor

Education

Ph.D., Economics, Queen’s University 2013
Thesis Title: “Econometric Analysis of Labour Market Interventions”
Supervisors: Steven F. Lehrer, James G. MacKinnon
M.A. Business Economics, Wilfrid Laurier University 2007
B.A. Honours Economics, Wilfrid Laurier University 2006

Research Interests

Applied Microeconometrics, Economics of Education, and Labour Economics.

Awards and Scholarships

Carleton University Research Achievement Award, $15,000 2019
Productivity Partnership (co-PI), $15,000 2018
SSHRC - Insight Grant (PI), $91,380 2016-2020
SSHRC - Insight Development Grant (PI), $47,436 2014-2016
Educational Policy Research Initiative (co-PI), $5,000 2013
John Deutsch Institute Doctoral Stipend 2012
E.G. Bauman Fellowship 2008-2009

Publications

(10) “Bootstrap and Asymptotic Inference with Multiway Clustering”
with James G. MacKinnon and Morten Ørregaard Nielsen
(9) “Randomization Inference for Difference-in-Differences with Few Treated Clusters”
with James G. MacKinnon
Journal of Econometrics - Accepted

(8) “A Simple, Graphical Procedure for Comparing Multiple Treatment Effects”
with Brennan Thompson
The Econometrics Journal - 22(2) pp. 188–205, 2019

(7) “Fast and Wild: Bootstrap Inference in Stata Using boottest”
with David Roodman, James G. MacKinnon, and Morten Ørregaard Nielsen
Stata Journal - 19(1) pp. 4–60, 2019

(6) “Wild Bootstrap Randomization Inference for Few Treated Clusters”
with James G. MacKinnon
Advances in Econometrics vol. 39 - The Econometric of Complex Survey Data pp. 61–85, 2019

(5) “Immigrant Category of Admission of the Parents and Outcomes of the Children: How far does the Apple Fall?”
with Casey Warman and Chris Worswick

(4) “The Wild Bootstrap for Few (Treated) Clusters”
with James G. MacKinnon
The Econometrics Journal - 21(2) pp. 114–135, 2018

(3) "Pitfalls when Estimating Treatment Effects Using Clustered Data"
with James G. MacKinnon
The Political Methodologist - 24(2) pp. 20–31, 2017

(2) “Wild Bootstrap Inference for Wildly Different Cluster Sizes,”
with James G. MacKinnon

(1) “Targeting Tax Relief at Youth Employment,”
with Arthur Sweetman and Casey Warman

Papers Under Revision or Review

‘When and How to Deal With Clustered Errors in Regression Models”
with James G. MacKinnon
Revisions Requested for Handbook of Labor, Human Resources and Population Economics

“Reworking Wild Bootstrap Based Inference for Clustered Errors”
Revisions requested at Canadian Journal of Economics

“Finish It and It’s Free: An Evaluation of College Graduation Subsidies”
previously titled “On the Effectiveness of Graduate Retention Programs”
Revisions requested at Economics of Education Review
Research Papers

“An Experimental Test of the No Safety Schools Theorem” with David B. Johnson
previously titled “One Sided Matching: Choice Selection With Rival Uncertain Outcomes,”

Teaching Experience

Graduate

- Econometrics I (Econ 5027) [Master’s], Carleton University
  [4]
- Labour Economics II (Econ 5362) [PhD; co-taught], Carleton University
  [2]

Undergraduate

- Statistical Analysis in Economics (Econ 4002), Carleton University
  [3]
- Statistical Methods in Economics and Business I (Econ 2201), Carleton University
  [4]
- Economics of the Environment (ECE 444), Royal Military College
  [1]
- Introduction to Microeconomics (EC 120), Wilfrid Laurier University
  [1]

Professional Activities

Invited Seminars

2020: Université de Montréal, Montreal (forthcoming)
2019: McMaster University, Hamilton
2018: Canadian Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC), Ottawa
2017: Vancouver School of Economics (UBC), Vancouver
2016: McMaster University, Hamilton; Dalhousie University, Halifax; NYU-Shanghai, Shanghai, China; Lakehead University, Thunder Bay; University of Ottawa, Ottawa
2015: Queen’s University, Kingston; Carleton University, Ottawa; Department of Finance, Ottawa
2014: Bank of Canada, Ottawa; Ryerson University, Toronto; Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo; Université du Québec à Montréal, Montreal

Conference Presentations

“When and How to Deal With Clustered Errors in Regression Models ”

Western Economics Association International, San Francisco 2019
Canadian Economics Association, Banff 2019
CIREQ:Recent Advances in Bootstrap Methods, Montreal (P) 2019

“Fast and wild: Bootstrap inference in Stata using boottest ”

Stata Users Group Meeting, Vancouver 2018
“Testing for the Level of (Multi-way) Clustering”
Canadian Economics Association, Montreal 2018

“Wild Bootstrap Randomization Inference for Few Treated Clusters”
Camp Econometrics, Bolton Landing (P), NY 2018
The Econometrics of Complex Survey Data, Ottawa 2017

“Bootstrap and Asymptotic Inference with Multiway Clustering”
Joint Statistical Meeting, Vancouver 2018
International Association for Applied Econometrics, Montreal 2018
North American Summer Meeting of the Econometric Society, Davis, CA 2018
Southern Economics Association, Tampa 2017
Canadian Econometrics Study Group, Toronto 2017
Stata Users Group Meeting (P), Ottawa 2017
Canadian Economics Association, Antigonish, NS 2017

“The Subcluster Wild Bootstrap for Few (Treated) Clusters”
European Meeting of the Econometric Society, Lisbon, Portugal 2017
International Association of Applied Econometrics, Sapporo, Japan 2017
Society of Labour Economics, Raleigh, NC 2017
Camp Econometrics (P), Lake Placid, NY 2017
Atlantic Canada Economics Association Conference, Sackville, NB 2016
Canadian Econometrics Study Group, London, ON 2016
Calgary Empirical Microeconomics Workshop (P), Banff 2016

“One Sided Matching: Choice Selection With Rival Uncertain Outcomes”
Atlantic Canada Economics Association, Antigonish, NS 2017
American Economics Association Annual Meeting (P), Chicago 2017
Western Economics Association, Portland 2016

“Randomization Inference for Difference-in-Differences with Few Treated Clusters”
International Association for Applied Econometrics, Milan, Italy 2016
Society of Labor Economists (P), Seattle 2016

“Finish It and It’s Free: An Evaluation of College Graduation Subsidies”
International Workshop on Applied Economics of Education, Catanzaro, Italy 2016
Canadian Public Economics Group, Kelowna 2015
World Congress of the Econometric Society, Montreal 2015
Society of Labor Economists, Montreal 2015
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Toronto 2015
Southern Economics Association Conference, Atlanta 2014
Atlantic Canada Economics Association Conference, Truro, NS 2014

“**A Simple, Graphical Procedure for Comparing Multiple Treatment Effects**”
Stata Users Group Meeting, Ottawa 2017
Joint Statistical Meetings, Chicago 2016
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Ottawa 2016
Southern Economic Association Conference, New Orleans 2015
Canadian Econometrics Study Group (P), Guelph, ON 2015
Calgary Empirical Microeconomics Workshop, Banff 2015
Camp Econometrics, Bolton Landing (P), NY 2015
Calgary Empirical Microeconomics Workshop, Banff 2014

“**Proceed with Reckless Abandon: The Unintended Consequences of Expanding Higher Education Enrollment**”
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Vancouver 2014

“**Wild Bootstrap Inference for Wildly Different Cluster Sizes**”
ZEW Applied Econometrics Summer Workshop, Mannheim, Germany 2014
Midwest Econometrics Group, Bloomington, IN 2013
Canadian Econometric Study Group, Kitchener, ON 2013
Doctoral Workshop in Applied Econometrics, Ryerson University, Toronto 2013
Camp Econometrics, Bolton Landing (P), NY 2013

“**On the Effectiveness of Graduate Retention Programs**”
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Montreal 2013
Atlantic Canada Economics Association Conference, Halifax 2012

“**Reworking Wild Bootstrap Based Inference for Clustered Errors**”
Canadian Econometric Study Group Annual Meeting (P), Kingston 2012
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Calgary 2012
CIREQ Student Conference, Montreal 2012

“**How Targeted is Targeted Tax Relief? Evidence from the Unemployment Insurance Youth Hires Program**”
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Ottawa 2011

(P)- Poster Presentation

Conference Discussions
Canadian Econometrics Study Group, Montreal 2019
Western Economics Association Meeting, San Francisco 2019
Doctoral Workshop in Applied Econometrics (2), Toronto 2019
Doctoral Workshop in Applied Econometrics, Toronto 2018
Southern Economics Association Conference, Tampa 2017
12th Defence and Security Economics Workshop, Ottawa 2017
The Econometrics of Complex Survey Data, Ottawa 2017
Canadian Economics Association, Antigonish, NS (2) 2017
Canadian Health Economics Study Group, Halifax, NS 2017
Doctoral Workshop in Applied Econometrics, Ottawa (2) 2017
11th Defence and Security Economics Workshop, Ottawa 2016
Western Economics Association Meeting, Portland (2) 2016
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Ottawa 2016
Southern Economics Association Conference, New Orleans 2015
10th Defence and Security Economics Workshop, Ottawa 2015
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Toronto (2) 2015
Southern Economics Association Conference, Atlanta (2) 2014
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Vancouver (2) 2014
Doctoral Workshop in Applied Econometrics, Toronto 2014
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Montreal (2) 2013
Atlantic Canada Economics Association, Halifax 2013
Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Calgary 2012

Referee


Conference Organization

- Doctoral Workshop in Applied Econometrics, co-organizer 2017-2019
- 2019 Canadian Stata Conference, chair 2019
- Canadian Econometric Study Group (#35), co-organizer 2018
- Canadian Econometric Study Group at Canadian Economics Association Meetings 2018
- Canadian Public Economics Group Meeting - program committee 2017
- Canadian Public Economics Group at Canadian Economics Association Meetings 2016

Affiliations

- Organizer, Ottawa Applied Microeconomics Lab
- Research Fellow, Education Policy Research Initiative
- Fellow, Global Labor Organization (GLO)
Student Supervision and Examination

Current Doctoral Students

Derek Mikola [Carleton] (co-supervisor)  2019 -
Lamis Kattan [UofO] (Committee Member)  2019 -
Michelle Laing [Carleton] (Committee Member)  2018 -
Joanne Haddad [UofO] (Committee Member)  2018 -
Nikolai Cook [UofO] (Committee Member)  2018 -
Christelle Mabeu [UofO] (Committee Member)  2018 -
Lyming Huang [Carleton] (co-supervisor)  2017 -

Previous Doctoral Students

Peerapat (Tup) Tandavanitj [UofO] (Committee Member)  2017 - 2019
  First Placement: Economist, Government of Thailand
Mingying Zhu [UofO] (Committee Member)  2017 - 2019
  First Placement: Assistant Professor, Nanjing University
Abdallah Zalghout [Carleton] (Committee Member)  2016 -2019

Master's students

Adam Gadawski (Board Member)  2017
Joshua Brault (Board Member)  2016

Undergraduate

Oluwaseyi (Shay) Ishola  2018 - 2019
Joshua Roxborough (Carleton Undergraduate Research Opportunity)  2017

Research Assistants

Derek Mikola, Phd Student,  2018/05 -
Mehtab Hanzroh, MA Student,  2019/3 - 2019/8
  First placement: Ph.D. Student at Queen's University.
Oladapo Odumosu, MA Student,  2017/8 - 2017/12
  First placement: Economist at Environment Canada.
Joshua Roxborough , BA Student  2017/7 - 2018/08
  First placement: MA student at Queen's University.
Scott McNeil, MA Student  2016/02 - 2017/8
  First placement: Data Scientist at Shopify.
Chris Cheng, MA Student  2015/11 - 2017/11
  First placement: Data Coordinator at FLIR systems.
Service

Carleton University

Research Achievement Award 2020 Selection Committee 2019

COOL RDC Management Committee
Carleton University Representative 2017-

Faculty of Public Affairs

Indigenous Hiring Committee 2019

Department of Economics

Econometrics Comprehensive Exam Committee ongoing
Econometrics Hiring Committee 2019
Empirical Microeconomics Hiring Committee 2018
Labour Economics Comprehensive Exam Committee 2018, 2019
Tenure and Promotion Committee Member 2017-2018
Undergraduate Committee Member 2016-

Non Academic Jobs

GE Commercial Equipment Financing, Montreal, Quebec 2005
Co-op Quality Analyst

JCClark Ltd., Toronto, Ontario 2004
Co-op Equity Research Analyst

Other Details

Citizenship: Canadian  Birth Year: 1983  References: Upon Request

Last updated: March 2, 2020
Stanley L. Winer  
Canada Research Chair Professor in Public Policy  
School of Public Policy and Administration and Department of Economics  
Carleton University, Ottawa,  
Ottawa-Carleton Graduate School of Economics,  
and CESifo, Munich.

Office: School of Public Policy and Administration  
Carleton University  
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1S 5B6  
Phone: (613) 520-2600 ext. 2630  
Fax: (613) 520-2551  
Email: stanley.winer@carleton.ca  
Web: www.carleton.ca/winer  
Authorpage: www.amazon.com/author/stanleywiner

PhD. Economics  Johns Hopkins  1975  
M.A. Economics  Johns Hopkins  1973  
B.A. Economics & Mathematics  Carleton University  1971

EMPLOYMENT EXPERIENCE (with teaching duties):

2001 --- Canada Research Chair Professor in Public Policy, Tier I, Multidisciplinary in Social Science, School of Public Policy and Administration and Department of Economics.  
Renewed for 7-year terms, April 2015, and October 2008.

2016 (April) Visiting Professor, School of Public Finance and Taxation, Southwestern University of Finance and Economics, Chengdu, China

2010 (Oct-Nov) Visiting Professor (and ICER Fellow), Department of Institutional Economics, University of Economics, Prague

2008 – 2009 (6 months) Visiting Professor, Department of Public Policy and Public Choice, University of Eastern Piedmont, Alessandria, Italy.

2003 (Fall term) Fulbright-Duke Visiting Chair, Duke University

2002 (April-May) Special lecturer, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Department of Political Science, Policy Studies Program


1999 --- Cross appointment, Professor, Department of Economics and School of Public Policy and Administration, Carleton University

July 1997 Special course in macroeconomics for students from the Central
Statistical Agency, Beijing. One-week course at McGill University

1990 Fall Term  Special Lecturer in microeconomics, Local Government Program, Department of Political Science, University of Western Ontario

1990 Summer  Lecturer in microeconomics and cost-benefit analysis, Institute of Public Administration, People's University of China, Beijing

1989-90  Visiting Professor, Department of Economics, University of Western Ontario

1988 --  Professor, School of Public Administration

1982-83  Visiting Associate Professor, Graduate School of Industrial Administration, Carnegie-Mellon University

1981-88  Associate Professor, School of Public Administration

1978-81  Assistant Professor, School of Public Administration

1976-78  Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University

1975-76  Research Economist, Economic Council of Canada

VISITING RESEARCH PROFESSORSHIPS and FELLOWSHIPS:

2018 (Sept-Oct)  Visiting Associate, Center for Economic Studies, Ludwig Maximilian University, Munich

2015 (Sept-Oct)  Visiting Associate, Center for Economic Studies, Ludwig Maximilian University, Munich

2011 (May)  Visiting Associate, Center for Economic Studies, Ludwig Maximilian University, Munich

2006 (April)  Visiting Associate, Center for Economic Studies, Ludwig Maximilian University, Munich

2003 (July)  Visiting Associate, Center for Economic Studies, Ludwig Maximilian University, Munich

(2002 ---)  Research Associate, Centre for Economic Studies, Ludwig Maximilian University, Munich

2016 (Jan-March)  Visiting Professor (Research), School of International and Public Policy, Hitosubashi University, Tokyo

2012 (April-May)  Visiting Professor (Research), Condorcet Centre, University of Rennes I

2012 (February)  Visiting Professor (Research), National Institute of Public Finance and Policy, New Delhi
2010 (May-June) Visiting Scholar, International Center for Economic Research, Turin
2009 (May-June) Visiting Scholar, International Center for Economic Research, Turin
2006 (May-June) Visiting Scholar, International Center for Economic Research, Turin
2005 (May-July) Visiting Scholar, International Center for Economic Research, Turin
2004 (Jan-June) Visiting Professor (Research), University of California at Irvine, Center for the Study of Democracy and Department of Economics
1997 - 2000 Visiting Research Fellow, Statistics Canada, Ottawa
1996 Fall Term Visiting Professor, Département de science économique et Centre de recherche et développement en économique, Université de Montréal
1996 (May-Aug) Visiting Fellow, Director’s Section, Research School of the Social Sciences, Australian National University
1991 (May12-19) Special Research Visitor, Economics, Ben-Gurion University, Beersheva
1982 (April-July) Paterson Centre for International Exchanges and the Canada Israel Foundation for Academic Exchanges, Haifa University.

ACADEMIC AND PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES:

1) TEACHING AND TRAINING

Teaching

Second Year (Economics): Macroeconomics, Statistical Inference
Third-Fourth Year (Economics): Microeconomics, Public Economics, Benefit-Cost Analysis
Masters (Public Policy): Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Benefit-Cost Analysis, Tax Policy, Political Economy, Applied Econometrics
PhD (Economics): Public Economics, Political Economy, Applied Econometrics
PhD (Public Policy): Microeconomics, Microfoundations for the Study of Institutions

Supervision, Research Visitors, and Training

Inaugural supervisor, PhD in Public Policy, 1990-95. The first such program in Canada.

Post-doctoral fellows
Michele Giuranno, 2004-06. PhD Catania and Essex, now at the University of Salento, Lecce, Italy.
Cheng Gu, 2004-2006. PhD Dongbei, now at the School of Public Finance and Taxation, Dongbei University of Finance and Economics, Dalian, China.

PhD Students since 1992: Major Supervisor
Public Policy
Mark MacDonald, completed 1998.
Richard Levesque, completed 2010.
Ivan Taylor, completed 2011.
Silvia Garcia, completed 2016.

**Economics**
Kirk Collins completed 2003. (Carleton-UOttawa joint PhD, co-supervisor).
Haizhen Mou, completed 2009. (Carleton, co-author).
Sophie Bernard completed 2011. (Carleton-UOttawa joint PhD, co-supervisor, co-author).
James Splinter, completed 2019. (Carleton, Supervisor).
Jérôme Archambault, current (Carleton-UOttawa joint PhD, co-supervisor, co-author).

**PhD Students since 1992: Member of Committee**
**Public Policy**
Kevin Moore
Stephanie Paterson
Barbara Allen
Kevin Murphy
Alexandre Couture-Gagnon
Anteneh Belayneh, current.

**Economics**
Joshua Gogo
Andrew Garzoni
Samira Hazanzadeh
Jean-Baptiste Tondji.

**Visiting PhD students:**
Viola Lucas, University of Hamburg, Fall 2013.
Ambar Zahara, JNU, New Delhi, Winter 2011.

**Masters by thesis/research paper**
Tow Soon Lim, Public Policy 1985 (co-supervisor).
Gustav Goldman, Sociology 1994 (member of committee).

**MA and Honours BA directed studies.**
Numerous.
Meghan Byars (Undergraduate Research Course, 2016).

**Visiting Professors:**
Yadollah Dadgar, Professor, Behesty University, Tehran, Iran. 2019-2020.
Haizhen Mou, Associate Professor, University of Saskatchewan, Fall term 2016.
Bharatee Dash, Assistant Professor, National Institute of Public Finance and Policy,
Delhi, Fall term 2014, Fall term 2017 (Shastri Visitor).
Pinaki Chakraborty, Professor of Public Finance, National Institute of Public Finance
and Policy, Delhi, Summer 2011 (Shastri Visitor).
Gebhard Kirchgaessner, University of St. Gallen, Summer 2002.
Overseas Training:


Renmin University, Beijing, Summer 1990. Two of my students subsequently graduated with MA's from Carleton (1992-94) and went on to further studies at McGill and Rand respectively: Hongmei Fan, and Daochi Tong.

2) STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Current Research Topics

The integration of public finance and collective choice. This longstanding research program combines the traditional concerns of public finance with the analysis of collective choice mechanisms and explores the implications of the resulting frameworks for the positive and normative analysis of taxation, public expenditure and public policy generally. The newest addition here is a monograph (in preparation for CUP) on Political Competition and the Study of Public Finance (with Stephen Ferris).

Political competition in mature democracies: what is it, how do you measure it, and does it matter? This research is concerned with the meaning, measurement, and consequences for public policy of variation in the degree of political competition in mature democracies. Applications include elections to the parliament of Canada and their consequences over the history of the modern state from 1867, elections for the United States Senate from 1922 and, the measurement and consequences of competitiveness in elections at the state level in India. The newest addition here is a planned program of empirical work on 'Inequality and Political Competition' in the Indian states (with Gordon Anderson and Bharatee Dash).

Migration and public policy in Canada. Internal and international migration are important determinants of regional and national well-being. In this work I investigate the consequences of regional variation in the generosity of the unemployment insurance system and other public policies for interprovincial migration. I have also studied the role of Canada-U.S migration in the evolution of fiscal structure in Canada.

Publications - Books and monographs


Publications - Edited books and journals


Editor, Symposium on Heterogeneity and Public Policy, Parts 1 and 2. Special issue of Public Finance and Management, 9(2/3), Sept. 2009.


Publications - Refereed journal articles

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.electstud.2019.102070


Runner up for Vanderkamp prize, 2012


Runner up for the John Vanderkamp prize, 2008.


Publications - Invited Handbook and Encyclopaedia Articles (refereed)


https://link.springer.com/referenceworkentry/10.1007/978-3-319-31816-5_2858-1


"Structure and Coherence in the Political Economy of Public Finance". In B. Weingast and D.


**Publications - Papers in refereed edited volumes**


Candide Model 1.2M: A Description for Model Users, and Candide Model 1.2M, Lists of Variables and Equations, Ottawa, Economic Council of Canada, 1976, (with other members of the Candide Group). Specific responsibility for government budget restraints.

Publications - Other invited journal articles and chapters

"Introduction to the Special Issue on Heterogeneity and Public Policy", Public Finance and Management. 9(2/3), 2009.


**Publications** - Other journal articles and chapters


"Dispute Resolution and Self-Selection in the Public Service", in J. Boivin (ed.), Some Aspects of International Industrial Relations, Université Laval, 1989, 189-200 (with G. Swimmer).


**Publications** - Government reports, critical comments and other papers


"Internal Migration and Public Policy in Canada: The Economic Issues". Briefing Paper for Human Resources and Development Canada, September 1996.

"Approaches to Study of the Public Sector". Paper commissioned by The Economic Council of Canada, 1994 (with Allan Maslove).


"Simulation of the Macroeconomic Effects of an Air Pollution Abatement Program with the use of the CANDIDE Model: A Feasibility Study". Research report for the Department of the
Environment, 1980 (with Ronald Bodkin).


Publications - Recent data sets

https://doi.org/10.5683/SP2/N3GJR4, Scholars Portal Dataverse.

https://doi.org/10.5683/SP2/E1ZRXU, Scholars Portal Dataverse.

https://doi.org/10.5683/SP2/1N4Y1G, Scholars Portal Dataverse.

Other data sets at www.carleton.ca/winer.

Publications - Current working papers


Publications - Book Reviews


Research Grants and Contracts

- What is the Quality of Governance Across Indian States, and Does it Matter? With Stephen Ferris. SSHRCC (economics), 2013-2016. $73,852.
- What do we know about the relationship between regionalized aspects of the unemployment insurance system and internal migration in Canada?" Mowat Center Task Force on Employment Insurance. University of Toronto. October 2011. $10,000.
- The Environment, Trade, Democracy Nexus. With Louis Hotte. SSHRCC (economics), 2007-2011, $44,000.
- Fulbright Canada Visiting Chair, Duke University, Fall term, 2003. $25,000 (U.S.).
- Grant for International Representation, SSHRCC. 1993, $2,000.
• Economic Efficiency and Decision Externalities. With Walter Hettich. Paper commissioned by the Queen's-University of Ottawa Project on Government and Competitiveness, 1992. $10,000

• Taxation and Federalism. Paper commissioned for the conference on 'Taxation to 2000 and Beyond'. Canadian Tax Foundation. 1991. $5,000.


• Taxation by Democratic Government. Carleton University, GR-6. 1987. $2,000.

• Conference grant, Canada-U.S. Free Trade. With Allan Maslove. SSHRCC. 1986. $5,700.


• For International Collaboration. SSHRCC. 1985. $1,220.

• For study of tax structure, Carleton University. GR-6. 1984. $2,200.


• The Influence of Intergovernmental Grants in Canada. Carleton University. GSRO. 1983. $1,063.


• The Relationship Between Fiscal Structure and Internal Migration". Contract research for the Economic Council of Canada. 1981-82.


• An Econometric Model of the Effects of Separating Spending and Taxing. Carleton University. GR-6. 1978-79, $1,800.

• Development of an econometric model for teaching purposes. Ontario Universities Program for Instructional Development. 1977-78. $3,200.

3) AWARDS:

Purvis Memorial Prize for best work on Canadian public policy, Canadian Economics Association, June 2013. ($10,000).

Shastri-Canadian Lecturer in India, January-February 2013.

Aid to Scholarly Publications publication award for Interregional Migration and Public Policy in Canada, 2010. ($8,000).


Fulbright-Duke University Visiting Chair, Duke University, Fall 2003. ($35,000).

Research Achievement Award, Carleton University, 1998-1999. (One-year release from teaching).
Scholarly Achievement Award, Carleton University, 1986.
Scholarly Achievement Award, Carleton University, 1985.
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada Leave Fellowship, 1982-83.
Merit Award, Carleton University, 1981.

4) SELECTED PROFESSION-RELATED ACTIVITIES:

Editorial positions:

Chair, Editorial Board, Carleton Library Series (published in collaboration with McGill-Queens University Press). 2009-10 and 2012---.

Member, Editorial Board, Carleton Library Series, 2000---.


Selected plenary and other special lectures:

Three lectures on ‘Political Competition'. Center for Economic Studies, Ludwig Maximilian University, Munich. October 2018.

John F. Graham Memorial Lecture, Atlantic Canadian Economics Society, Memorial University, October 2013.

Shastri Canadian Lecturer in India, January-February 2013. Eight lectures at various universities and institutes, Delhi, Bangalore, Mysore and Mumbai.

Three lectures on ‘Explorations in Interregional and International Migration'. Center for Economic Studies, Ludwig Maximilian University, Munich. May 2011.

"Internal Migration and Public Policy in Canada". Invited keynote lecture, Pearl Conference, Turin Italy, May 2010.


Other professional activities:

- Member, Polanyi Award Committee, Council of Ontario Universities, 2009-2011.
- Chair, Riker Award Committee 2006, American Political Science Association (to award prize for best book of the year in political economy).
- Research Associate, CESifo Network, 2001---.
- Elected Executive Vice-president, International Institute of Public Finance, 2002-2005, and member of scientific committee (Paphos, 2006; Beijing 2013).
- Member of Canada Research Chairs College of Reviewers, 2001---.
- Member, Panel of Experts on Demographic Change for Newfoundland Department of Finance, January 2001.
- Participant, Third Legal Institute for Economists, University of Miami Law and Economics Centre, 1978.

5) SELECTED ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Member, Faculty of Public Affairs Research Committee, 2005 ---.
- Co-coordinator of Seminar on Economics, Politics and Public Policy, Department of Economics. Various years.
- Co-coordinator of General Research seminar, School of Public Policy. Various years.
• Administrator of Gillespie-West Fellowship, 2002-2009.
• Member of Executive Board, Center on Values and Ethics, Carleton University, 2004-2008.
• Member, Centre for Representation and Elections, Department of Political Science, Carleton University, 2000-2005.
• Carleton representative to the Humanities and Social Science Federation of Canada, 1997-2003.
• Inaugural Supervisor, Doctoral Program in Public Policy, School of Public Administration, 1991-1996.
Curriculum Vitae Format for Promotion and Other Career Decisions

NAME: Frances Woolley

DEPARTMENT: ECONOMICS

TELEPHONE NUMBER IN DEPARTMENT: Ext. 3756

CARLETON E-MAIL ADDRESS: frances.woolley@carleton.ca

A. EDUCATION

1990 Ph.D. (Economics) London School of Economics
Thesis title: Economic Models of Family Decision Making, with Applications to Intergenerational Justice

1986 M.A. (Economics) Queen’s University at Kingston

1985 B.A.(Hon) Simon Fraser University

B. EMPLOYMENT

1. Academic Appointments

2013-16 Associate Dean, Curriculum and Planning
Faculty of Public Affairs, Carleton University

2003- Professor
Department of Economics, Carleton University
cross-appointed to School of Public Policy and Administration

1998-2003 Associate Professor
Department of Economics, Carleton University

1990-98 Assistant Professor
Department of Economics, Carleton University

1997 Visiting Assistant Professor,
Department of Economics, Simon Fraser University

1989-90 Visiting Lecturer
Department of Economics, University of British Columbia

2. Other Employment
C. PROFESSIONAL HONOURS


1997  John Vanderkamp Prize for best article published in Canadian Public Policy (for article co-authored with Arndt Vermaeten and Judith Madill)

1986-89  Commonwealth Scholarship Award

1986  SSHRC Doctoral Fellowship (Awarded but not held)

1985-86  Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC) Special MA Scholarship

D. PUBLICATIONS

1. Refereed Scholarly Publications

a) Books

“Taxing Canadian Families: What’s Fair, What’s Not” Choices vol 6(5) July 2000. 44 pages. (with Carole Vincent. Equal contribution by both authors.)


b) Articles in Refereed Journals


“Reply to Frederic Lee’s Comment on ‘The Citation Impact of Feminist Economics’” Feminist Economics 14(1), January 2008, pp. 141 – 143


“A Cournot-Nash Model of Family Decision Making” Economic Journal October, 2001 (with Zhiqi Chen. Equal contribution by both authors.)


“The Ackroyds, the Osbornes and the Welfare State: The Impact of the Welfare State on Two Hypothetical Families over their Life-Times”. Policy and
Politics, 18, 17-30, 1990. (with Julian LeGrand. Equal contribution by both authors.)

c) Articles in Refereed Conference Proceedings


d) Edited Books

None

e) Chapters in Edited Books


2. Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications

a) Non-refereed Books

None

b) Chapters in Non-refereed Books


“The Measure of Economic Gender Equality -- A Theoretical Viewpoint” in Status of Women in the Labour Market in Russia Federal Employment Service, Niznii Novgorod, Russia 2002. (With Leroy Stone and Molly McCracken. Equal contributions by all authors. Published in Russian.)


c) Review Articles

None

d) Articles in Non-refereed Journals


“The Benefits of Universality” Policy Options, 20(5), 57-60, June, 1999 (with Nicholas Rowe. Equal contribution by both authors.)


e) Articles in Non-refereed Conference Proceedings

None

f) Technical Reports


“Women’s economic empowerment and retirement savings decisions” Social Research Demonstration Corporation, 2011, with Carole Vincent and Taylor Shek-Wai Hui (summary of “Understanding Gender Differences in Retirement Savings Decisions”)


**g) Book Reviews in Scholarly Journals**


Review of Tenure Denied, by AAUW Educational Foundation, Feminist Economics, 2007 (co-authored with Alice Woolley)


h) Major Encyclopedia or Dictionary Articles


i) Catalogues

None

j) Other

Presentation to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance, Thursday, May 28, 2015.

Presentation to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance, Tuesday, October 21, 2014.

Presentation to the Sub-Committee on Tax Equity for Canadian Families with Dependent Children, April 22, 1999, http://www.parl.gc.ca/InfoComDoc/36/1/STFC/Meetings/Minutes/STFCmn4(977)E.htm

Presentation to the Sub-Committee on Children and Youth at Risk, March 22, 2000.

3. Creative or Professional Publications


Regular contributor to the Globe and Mail’s opinion pages and blog Worthwhile Canadian Initiative, http://worthwhile.typepad.com, with posts including:


“Making the Most of Family Benefits” The National Post August 8, 2000 (with Carole Vincent. Equal contribution by both authors.)

“We have to restore universal tax benefits for children” The Toronto Star p. A19, August 4, 2000 (with Carole Vincent. Equal contribution by both authors.)

E. OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1. Editorial Responsibilities

Co-Editor, Review of Economics of the Household, January 2009 - 2012
Associate Editor, Feminist Economics, January 2005 – 2007
Associate Editor, Review of Economics of the Household, January, 2005 – 2008
Book Reviews Editor and Associate Editor, Feminist Economics, January 2004 - 2005
Business Editor, Canadian Public Policy, 2007-2011
Member, Editorial Board, Feminist Economics, January, 1999 - January 2004, 2007-
Member, Editorial Board, Journal of Socio-Economics, 2007

2. Papers presented

“Does hotness pay? The relationship between appearance, productivity and earnings for Ontario economics professors” with Anindya Sen and Marcel Voia. Departmental seminar presentations at Wilfred Laurier University, November, 2016, and National Tsing Hua University, Taiwan, April, 2017.


“Money, and how Canadian families manage theirs” presentation given to European diplomatic spouses group, Ottawa, May 11, 2004.


“Non profits' contribution to democracy in the Americas: the case of Canada” presentation given to 31st Annual ARNOVA Conference, November 2002, Montreal Quebec.

“Feminist Economics and Disciplinary Transformation” (co-authored with David Long) presented at the 2002 Conference on Feminist Economics, July 12-24, Los Angeles, California


“The Case for Universal Child Benefits” New Directions in the Welfare State: Challenges for Women, Workshop organized by the Joint Chair in Women’s Studies, Carleton University, June 9, 2000.


Panelist, Assistant Deputy Ministers’ Workshop on the Interface Between Social Programs and Tax Policy, Calgary, April 29, 1999.


“The Outcome of Intra-household Bargaining: What do we know?” seminar given at the Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Wisconsin, March 28, 1996.


3. Contract or Other Research

a) Research Reports

“A Framework for Balanced Growth and Public Investment” paper prepared for the TD Forum on Canada’s Standard of Living, July, 2002 (with Katherine Graham and Allan Maslove, equal contributions by all authors)


b) Research Grants and Awards


GR-6 Research Grant (with David Long): A Study of Interdisciplinarity, with Applications to International Relations and Feminist Economics, $7000, May 2002.


Research Award, Dean of Public Affairs and Management, $5000, July, 2001.

Carleton Academic Development Fund, $700, for travel to the International Association for Feminist Economics meetings, Oslo, Norway, June, 2001.


Carleton Academic Development Fund, $500, April, 1998 (for travel to IIAFFE conference, Amsterdam, June, 1998).


Carleton Academic Development Fund, $500, Dean of Social Science Travel Fund $125, April, 1997.

Carleton Academic Development fund, $600, Dean of Social Science Travel Fund, $125, April, 1997.


Carleton Academic Development Fund, $333, Dean of Social Science Travel Fund $125, May, 1996 (for travel to IIAFFE conference, Washington, DC).


4. Other Professional Activities

a) **External referee**

Scholarly Journals:


Other:

Member, Ontario Graduate Scholarship Selection Committee (Economics), 2012
Member, Selection Committee, SSHRC Strategic Research Grants Special Call in Management Business and Finance, February, 2008.
reviewer for SSHRC, 1996-2007, National Research Council (US) 2004,
participant in Delphi Panel Study Questionnaire on the National Longitudinal Survey of Children

b) **Consultancies**

Member, Statistics Canada Expert Advisory Panel on Dissemination, 2012-2016
External Reviewer, Department of Economics, University of Calgary, March, 2017.

External Reviewer, School of Public Policy, Simon Fraser University, April, 2016.

External Reviewer, Department of Economics, Brock University, May, 2008

External Reviewer, Department of Economics, Dalhousie University, 2006


c) Offices in Learned Societies

Past-President, Canadian Economics Association, 2018-2019
President, Canadian Economics Association, 2017-18
President-Elect and Programme Chair, Canadian Economics Association, 2016-2017
Vice-President, Canadian Economics Association, May 2015-2016
Secretary/Treasurer, Canadian Economics Association, June 2004-2007
Vice-President, International Association for Feminist Economics (IAFFE), 2000-2003
Board Member, International Association for Feminist Economics (IAFFFE), 1995-1998.
Member at large and Newsletter Editor, Canadian Women Economists Network, 1994-96
Secretary, Canadian Women Economists Network, 1992-93.

d) Professional Memberships

Canadian Economics Association (life member)
Royal Economic Society, 1990-2001
International Association for Feminist Economics, 1992-
CSWEP (Committee for the Status of Women in the Economics Profession), 1992-

4. Scholarly Work in Progress

*Does hotness pay?* With Anindya Sen and Marcel Voia. Under revision for resubmission to *Journal of Human Capital*

*My Wife is my Long Term Care Insurance: Household bargaining and the purchase of long-term care insurance.* With Sharon Tennyson and Hae Kyung Yang.

F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING)

1. Undergraduate Courses Taught

Carleton University 1990-2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Taught</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics for Non-Majors (Winter, 2010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.203</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics (Winter, 1996)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.441</td>
<td>Public Economics - Taxation (Fall, 1997)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.442</td>
<td>Public Economics - Expenditures (Winter, 1998)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4905</td>
<td>Honours Capstone Seminar (Winter, 2019)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3920</td>
<td>Professional Practice of Economics (Fall, 2018, Winter, 2019)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Simon Fraser University, 1997:

Econ 301-5  Intermediate Microeconomics.

University of British Columbia 1989-90:

201 Intermediate Microeconomics
326 Introduction to Econometrics
450 Public Finance - Revenue
2. Graduate Courses Taught

- PADM 5213 (formerly 50.571 and PADM 5701) Gender and Public Policy (2000-02, Fall 2005-07)
- 43.542 Public Economics - Taxation (Fall, 1998)
- 43.503 Microeconomic Theory II (1992, 1993)
- 43.670 Directed Readings (Studies in Taxation for MC Sabourin, 1997)

3. Supervisions

a) Completed

Doctoral – Supervisor:

- Sarah Mohan, PhD, Economics, Carleton University, completed Summer, 2017.
- Ambrose Leung, PhD, Economics, Carleton University, graduated June, 2001, now Associate Professor at Bishop’s University.
- Karen Buhr, PhD, Economics, Carleton University, completed Summer, 2006, now Assistant Professor at University of Maine.
- Stephanie Paterson, PhD, SPPA, Carleton University, completed Fall, 2006, now Assistant Professor at Concordia University.

Master’s – Supervision:

- Peter Conn, MA Economics, graduated May, 2009.

Undergraduate:

- Sheliza Esmail, BPAPM Honours essay, completed Spring, 2012
- Robert Graham, BPAPM Honours essay, completed Spring, 2010
- Nina Damsbaek, BPAPM Honours essay, completed Spring, 2008
- Emma Dolan, BPAPM Honours essay, completed Spring, 2007

b) In Progress

- Tris Harrison, PhD Candidate, School of Public Policy and Administration
4. **Other Academic Responsibilities**

a) **Doctoral – Committee Member**

   Annie MacEwan, PhD, SPPA, Carleton University, completed.

   Tatyana Teplova, PhD, SPPA, Carleton University, completed.

   Rebecca Nabert-Chubb, doctoral candidate, SPPA, Carleton University, completed Fall, 2009.

b) **External or Internal Examiner**


c) Other


G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES (INCLUDING COMMITTEE WORK)

a) Committees

i) Economics Department

Member, Strategic Planning Committee, 2001-2  
Member, Undergraduate Committee, Department of Economics, 1994-96.  

ii) Other departmental committees

Member, Appointments Committee, Department of Sociology, 2006.  
Member, Appointments Committee, Department of Political Science, 2002.  
Member, Recruiting Committee, School of Public Administration, 1999-2000  
Member, Management Committee, Environmental Studies, 1996-1998  
Member, Management Committee, Pauline Jewett Institute for Women’s Studies, 1990-  
Member, Management Committee, School of Canadian Studies, 1994 - 1998

iii) Faculty committees

Member, PAM Research Committee, 2005-  
Member, OGS/SSHRC Doctoral Fellowship Vetting Committee, 2002.  
Member, Advisory Committee on the Selection of the Dean, PAM, 2002.  
PAM Representative on FASS Academic Planning and Curriculum Committee, 1997-1998  
FASS Faculty Board, 1997-1998 (Women’s Studies Representative)  
Member, Strategic Area Team II (Undergraduate), 1995 - 1996 (Economics Representative)  
Member, Committee on Curriculum and Academic Planning, 1994 - 1996 (Women’s Studies Representative)

iv) University committees

Member, Strategic Planning Committee, 2001-2  
Member, Undergraduate Committee, Department of Economics, 1994-96.  

Other Nominated for individual Service Excellence for teaching excellence, 2012.
Senate Representative, Ombuds Coordinating Committee, 2017 – Chair, Senate Tenure Appeal Committee, 2009-10
Member, Carleton University Senate, 2008-2010
Co-chair, Senate Student Academic Integrity Appeals Committee, 2009-2010
Member, Senate Student Academic Integrity Appeals Committee, 2006-2008
Member, SSHRC Doctoral Fellowships Committee, 1999-2000
Member, Integrative Review Committee, 1999-2002
Member, Senate Instructional Offenses Tribunal, Fall, 1998.
Carleton Library Press Economics Representative, 1997-1998
Departmental Representative, CUASA, 1990-1993

b) Other Administrative Responsibilities

Associate Dean, Faculty of Public Affairs, July 1, 2013 -2016
MA Supervisor, Department of Economics, June, 1998 - 2003
Coordinator, Department of Economics Seminar Series, 2002-03.
Coordinator, Women’s Studies Component, Carleton/University of Havana
CIDA proposal “Supporting Cuba’s Management of its Transformation: Enhancing the Universities’ Contribution” inception - June, 1998
Associate Director, Pauline Jewett Institute for Women’s Studies, 1994-1996, 1997-98.
Curriculum Vitae

Christopher Worswick
Professor, Department of Economics and
Associate Dean (Research and International), Faculty of Public Affairs
Carleton University
1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, ON K1S 5B6
Canada
Tel: 1-613-325-7537
christopher.worswick@carleton.ca

March 2, 2020

EDUCATION

Ph.D., Economics, University of British Columbia (now the Vancouver School of Economics), November 1995

M.A., Economics, University of British Columbia, November 1991

B.A. (Honours), Economics, Queen's University, July 1990

ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

Associate Dean (Research and International), Faculty of Public Affairs
July 1, 2018 - present

Full Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University
July 1, 2011 - present

Associate Professor (tenure granted), Department of Economics, Carleton University
July 1, 2002 – June 30, 2011

Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University

Lecturer (Assistant Professor equivalent) – with tenure, Department of Economics, University of Melbourne, July 1, 1999, - December 31, 1999.

Lecturer (Assistant Professor equivalent) – tenure track, Department of Economics, University of Melbourne, July 18, 1995 – June 30, 1999.
EXTERNAL AFFILIATIONS

Research Fellow, Centre for Research and Analysis of Migration (CREAM), University College London, since 2014.
http://www.cream-migration.org/personnelevfellows.php

Fellow, Global Labor Organization (GLO), since 2018. Based in Germany.
http://glabor.org/wp/fellows/

PROFESSIONAL HONOURS

Winner of a 2015 Carleton University Research Award in the Building Connections category (as member of the Migration and Diaspora Studies Steering Committee)

Winner of the 2012 Doug Purvis Memorial Prize of the Canadian Economics Association which is awarded to “...the authors of a highly significant, written contribution to Canadian economic policy” (with C.M. Beach and the late A.G. Green) for Towards Improving Canada’s Skilled Immigration Policy: An Evaluation Approach, CD Howe Institute. https://economics.ca/en/purvisprize.php


Winner of the 1998 Vanderkamp Prize (with J.T. McDonald) for best article in Canadian Public Policy for 1997.

Winner of the 1994 Vanderkamp Prize (with C.M. Beach) for best article in Canadian Public Policy for 1993.

PUBLICATIONS

Refereed Books


Articles in Refereed Journals


**Articles in Refereed Conference Proceedings**


Abbott, C.M. Beach, R.W. Boadway and J.G. MacKinnon (John Deutsch Institute for the Study of Economic Policy, Queen's University), McGill-Queen’s University Press, August.


Edited Books


Chapters in Edited Books


Chapters in Non-refereed Books


Review Articles


Articles in Non-refereed Journals


Working Papers (not yet published elsewhere)


Book Reviews in Scholarly Journals


Work in Progress


RESEARCH GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

Grants:

Multidisciplinary Research Catalyst Fund (2019) “Migration Policy Research Cluster) Co-POI and administrative lead, $60,000 awarded by Carleton University’s OVPRI.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) 2016 Connection Grant competition, ‘Canada 150: Visions for Canada, 2042’, Co-Investigator, $25,000.


Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada: In January of 2013, I was added as a Co-investigator under the Strategic Knowledge Clusters program grant that supports the Canadian Labour Studies Research Network (CLSRN): $2,060,000 over the period 2007-2014.

Carleton University SSHRC 4A funds – 2012. “Impact of International Students on Universities in Canada, the United States and Australia” $7,500.


Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada: “The Health Status and Use of Health Services of Immigrants in Canada, the United States and Australia.” $48,000 over 2002-2004. Co-Applicant with Ted McDonald of University of New Brunswick

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada: “Family Strategies and Immigrant Labour Market Adjustment in Canada, the United States and Australia.” $37,400 over 2000-2002. Principal Applicant

Australian Research Council: “Public Policy and the Labour Market Settlement of Immigrants in Australia, Canada and the United States” A$85,000 over 1999-2001 (co-investigators - C.M. Beach and J.T. McDonald).


Research Contracts:


Citizenship and Immigration Canada (2014) “Update of the Ethnic Backgrounder Documents” $20,000 – employed 4 MA students as research assistants.

Coordinated a CLSRN research program in 2014 comprising four research papers on economics of immigration, funded by the Government of British Columbia with a total budget of $100,000.

**Academic Seminars:**

I have given many invited seminars. Below is a list of institutions where I have presented:

- Australian National University
- Dalhousie University
- Guelph University
- LaTrobe University
- McGill University
- McMaster University
- Monash University
- Queen’s University
- Thailand Development Research Institute in Bangkok
- University of Alberta
- University of British Columbia
- University of Calgary
- University of Essex
- University of Melbourne
- University of New Brunswick
- University of New South Wales
- University of Ottawa
- University of Saskatchewan
- University of Sydney
- University of Tasmania
- University of Toronto
- University of Waterloo
- York University

**Conference Presentations:**

I have presented at many conference overs the years. Below is a partial list of the major conferences:

- American Economics Association Meetings
- Australasian Econometric Society Meetings
- Australasian Labour Econometrics Workshop
- Australian Labour Market Workshop
- Canadian Economics Association Meetings
- Canadian International Labour Network (CILN) Conference
- Canadian Labour Skills Research Network (CLSRN) Conference
- Economic Society Meetings of Australia
- OECD Conference on economics of immigration, Paris, December 2017
- Society of Labor Economists Meetings
SERVICE TO THE PROFESSION:


Organizer of 24 labour economics and economics of education sessions at the 2015 Canadian Economics Association Meetings in Toronto, June.

In 2012-14, I was a member of the three-member committee which determines the Harry Johnson (best article) and Robert Mundell (best article by a junior researcher) Prizes for the *Canadian Journal of Economics*. In 2013, I chaired this committee.

In October 2013, I co-chaired the program committee (with Gilles Grenier) of a conference on the economics of immigration held at the University of Ottawa (October 18 and 19).

In October 2010, I co-chaired the program committee (with Gilles Grenier) of a conference on the economics of immigration held at the University of Ottawa (October 29 and 30).

In 2009, I was a member of a Statistics Canada sponsored working group of seven academics with expertise in labour economics that provided advice on the design of a new Canadian household panel survey for Statistics Canada.

Between January 1, 2008 and July 31, 2009, I held the position of Priority Leader for Economic and Labour Market Integration for the interdisciplinary Metropolis Network of Research Centres in Canada.

In the winter of 2009, I served on a paper selection panel (with Krishna Pendakur and David Jacks of Simon Fraser University and Christian Dustmann of the University College London) for the conference, “The Economics of Immigration: Children of Immigrants and Temporary Migration,” May 11th -12th 2009, in Vancouver.

I was a member of the 2006/07 Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) Panel 7 for Standard Research grants in Economics.
In 2002, I co-organized a conference (with David Green of UBC) on immigration for the Canadian Employment Research Forum (CERF) held in conjunction with the Canadian Economics Association Meetings in Calgary.

I have been the external examiner for PhD theses at the following institutions: University of British Columbia (Vancouver School of Economics), Simon Fraser University, University of Manitoba, University of Waterloo, McMaster University, McGill University, University of Melbourne, Queen’s University and University of Toronto.

I have been the external appraiser for promotion decisions at: Northern Illinois University, Memorial University of Newfoundland, University of Waterloo and University of Winnipeg.

**TEACHING AND GRADUATE STUDENT SUPERVISION**

**Undergraduate Courses Taught at Carleton University**

- ECON 3920 Professional Practice of Economics
- ECON 4360 Labour Economics
- ECON 2030 Intermediate Microeconomics II
- ECON 3360 Introduction to Labour Economics
- ECON 4507 Economics of Development
- ECON 1000 Introduction to Economics

**Graduate Courses Taught at Carleton University**

- ECON 5362 Labour Economics II
- ECON 5504 Economic Development: Internal Aspects

In 2018/19 academic year I co-taught ECON 5362 in the Fall semester with Matt Webb.

**Thesis Supervisions**

I have been the main supervisor of the following PhD graduates:
- Muhammad Arrifin (Carleton University, completed Winter 2015)
- Maoqiong Lin (Carleton University, completed 2014)
- Wen Ci (Carleton University, completed 2013)
- Yue Xing (Carleton University, complete 2010)
Casey Warman (Carleton University, completed 2006)
Solomon Aklilu (Carleton University, completed 2006)
Thamarak Moenjak (University of Melbourne, completed 2000)

I was the Co-Supervisor of Susan Bennett (Carleton University, 2017).

I am currently the Supervisor of Michelle Laing.

Other Academic Responsibilities


ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

University/Faculty Level:

In 2017/18, I was a member of the Carleton University Senate Review Committee.

From July 1, 2010 - June 30, 2014, member of the Carleton University Senate.

From July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014, Governor, Carleton University Board of Governors.

In 2011/12, member of the Carleton University Senate Academic Program Committee.

In 2007/2008 and 2008/09, member of the Strategic Planning Committee of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

In 2006/07, member of the Graduate Recruitment Committee.

Between June 2004 and December 2004, member of the joint Carleton University/University of Ottawa Working Group for the establishment of the Research Data Centre (now the COOLRDC).

In the Fall term of 2003, represented the Department of Economics on the Faculty of Public Affairs and Management Tenure and Promotion Committee.

Department Level:

Since July 1, 2016, Chair of the Department of Economics
In 2015/16, Undergraduate Supervisor and Vice-Chair of the Department of Economics.

In 2013/14 and 2014/15, MA Program Supervisor and Vice-Chair of the Department of Economics.

In the academic years 2007/2008 through 2009/2010, Director of the Ottawa-Carleton Joint Doctoral Program in Economics.

Over the academic years 2004/2005 through 2006/2007, PhD Program Supervisor in the Department of Economics at Carleton University (and also the Associate Director of the Ottawa-Carleton Joint Doctoral program in Economics).

Over the period 2007/2008 through 2009/2010, Vice-Chair of the Department of Economics.

In 2012/13, chair of the Environmental Economics/Empirical Micro hiring sub-committee for the Department of Economics.

In 2011/12, chair of the Labour Economics/Behavioural Economics hiring sub-committee for the Department of Economics.

In 2007/08, chair of the Development Economics hiring sub-committee for the Department of Economics.

In 2006/07, member of the Applied Micro/Behavioural Hiring Committee for the Department of Economics.

**OTHER**

In October of 2017, I organized a research workshop for Employment and Skills Development Canada (Government of Canada) on methodological challenges of measuring the impact of Temporary Foreign Workers on the labour market outcomes of other workers.

On November 18, 2014, I was a member of the Canadian delegation for a three-way meeting involving a US delegation and a Mexican delegation for a Canada/USA/Mexico Roundtable on Developing Skills for a 21st Century Workforce.
On May 15, 2014, I was a witness at the Standing Committee on Finance of the House of Commons of the Government of Canada in relation to the proposed changes to the Temporary Foreign Worker (TFW) Program and immigration program.

In recent years, I have been asked to comment in the media regarding the Canadian Temporary Foreign Worker (TFW) controversies. I have given print, radio and television interviews which appeared in different media outlets including the Globe and Mail, the Toronto Star, the Vancouver Sun, and CBC’s The National.

On December 4, 2012, I was a witness at the House of Commons Standing Committee on Human Resources, Skills and Social Development and the Status of Persons with Disabilities (meeting No. 60) in Ottawa.

In 2006, my co-author, Charles Beach, presented the key findings of our research (with Alan Green) on the Canadian Immigration Points System to a meeting of a U.S. Senate Committee in Washington D.C.
CURRICULUM VITAE

Name: Zhihao Yu, PhD
Professor
Department of Economics Tel: 1-613-520-2600 Ext. 3763
Faculty of Public Affairs Fax: 1-613-520-3906
Carleton University 1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, Ontario, K1S 5B6 Email: zhihao.yu@carleton.ca or
Canada zhihao.yu@gmail.com

A. EDUCATION
PhD (Economics), Department of Economics, University of British Columbia
M.A. (Economics), University of New Brunswick
M.Sc. (Management Science), Shanghai Jiaotong University
B.Sc. (Hon.), Shanghai Jiaotong University

B. EMPLOYMENT
1. Academic Appointments
2012 - present Full Professor
Department of Economics, Carleton University
2005 - 2012 Associate Professor (with tenure)
Department of Economics, Carleton University
2002 - 2005 Assistant Professor
Department of Economics, Carleton University
1998 - 2002 Lecturer
School of Economics, University of Nottingham, U.K.
1989 - 1991 Lecturer
Department of International Trade, Shanghai Jiaotong University

C. PROFESSIONAL HONOURS
2002 - Present External Research Fellow, Leverhulme Centre for Research on Globalisation and Economic Policy (GEP), United Kingdom

2005.11.3  Panelist, *Roundtable on Trade and Development with Minister of International Trade* (the Honorable James S. Peterson) and *Minister of International Cooperation* (the Honorable M. Aileen Carroll), Federal Government of Canada, Ottawa

2006.5  2006 *Research Achievement Award*, Carleton University


2010 – Present  Member of the Editorial Committee of *Frontiers of Economics in China*


2013.5  *2013 Research Excellence Award*, Faculty of Public Affairs, Carleton University


**D. PUBLICATIONS**

1. **Refereed Scholarly Publications**
   a) **Articles in refereed Journals**


b) **Chapters in Edited Books**


2. **Other (Non-refereed) Scholarly Publications**

a) **Book**


b) **Book Reviews**


3. **Scholarly Work-in-Progress**

a) **Papers currently under review at refereed journals**

*Journal of Development Economics.*

b) **Papers in-progress**

“Firm Heterogeneity, Product Quality and Product Cycle” (with H. He)

“Agglomeration and Trade with Heterogeneous Firms” (with C. Sun and T. Zhang).


“The Role of Fixed and Marginal Costs in Firm’s Export Decision” (with S. Peng)

E. **OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY**

1. Invited Presentations at International Research Centers and Government of Canada


11-12 December 2004, “Economies of Scope and Patterns of Global Outsourcing,” Conference on New Dimension in International Trade, Research Institute of Economics and Business (RIEB), Kobe University, Japan


4. Papers Presented at Academic Conferences


26-27 May 2012, “The Nexus of Persistent Trade Surplus and High GDP Growth: Theory and Evidence” (with X. Zhao), The second annual Meeting of the China Trade Research Group, Jinan.

8-10 September 2011, “Multi-product Firms and the Patterns of Global Production” (with H. He), Annual Meeting of the European Trade Study Group (ETSG). Copenhagen, Demark.
21-22 May 2011, “Multi-product Firms and the Patterns of Global Production” (with H. He), Annual Meeting of the International Economics and Finance Society China, Beijing

11-12 June 2011, “The Trouble with Offshoring: Static and Dynamic Losses in the Presence of Unemployment”, the first annual meeting of China Trade Research Group, Shanghai


9 July 2008 “A Multinomial Logit Analysis of Foreign Market Expansion of Canadian Exporting Enterprises,” 2008 Summer Workshop on International Trade (organized by Hong Kong University and Shanghai University of Finance and Economics), Shanghai


7-8 July 2007, “The Fare of Competitive Pressure of Globalization and Outsourcing,” Annual Meeting of Asian Pacific Trade Seminars (APTS), Shanghai.


9-12 July 2006, “Economies of Scope and Patterns of Global Outsourcing”, 2006 Far East Meeting of Econometric Society, Beijing, China

30-31 July 2005, “IT, Production Specialization, and Division of Labor: A Smith-Ricardo Model of International Trade”, paper presented at the Asia Pacific Trade Seminars annual meeting, Hitotsubashi University, Tokyo.


30 April - 2 May 2004, "Economies of Scope and Patterns of Outsourcing”, the Midwest International Trade Meetings, IUPUI.

3-6 January 2004, “MEAs and Environmental Technology Transfers”, the AEA/ASSA meetings at San Diego.


3-5 May 2002, , “Trade Liberalisation and Strategic Outsourcing”, the Midwest International Meetings, Northwestern University.


15-17 September 2000, “Market Integration and Industrial Structure: the Home Market Effects Revisited”, the Second Annual Conference of the European Trade Study Group, University of Glasgow, Scotland


30 June – 2 July 2000, “Environmental Protection and Free Trade: Direct and Indirect Competition for Political Influence,” the Tenth Annual Conference of the European Association of Environmental and Resource Economists, University of Crete, Greece.
Yu, Zhihao


24 - 26 September 1999, “Environmental Protection and Free Trade: Direct and Indirect Competition for Political Influence”, the European Trade Study Group 1st Annual Conference, Erasmus University, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

10 - 12 September 1999, “Environmental Protection and Free Trade: Direct and Indirect Competition for Political Influence”, the International Economics Study Group 24th Annual Conference, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, U.K.

30 April – 2 May 1999, “The Economics of Trade in Variety”, the Mid-west Trade and Theory Meetings, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, U.S.

19 – 22 March 1999, “The Economics of Trade in Variety”, Royal Economic Society Annual Conference, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, U.K.

5. Invited seminar presentations at other universities

In North America: Queen's University, McGill University, Simon Fraser University, Wilfred Laurier University, University of Calgary, University of Guelph, Syracuse University, University of Missouri;

In Europe: University of Nottingham, Copenhagen Business School, University Birmingham, University of Warwick;

In Japan: Hitotsubashi University, Hokkaido University, Kobe University (RIEB), Keio University, Kyoto University, Nagoya University, Osaka University, Waseda University, Okayama University;

In other Countries/Regions: Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Shanghai University of Finance and Economics, Shanghai University of International Economics and Business, University of Shanghai, Taiwan National University, National Tsinhua University (Taiwan), Seoul National University (Korea), Academia Sinica (Taiwan).

5. Research Grants


2002, New Faculty Research Fund, Carleton University, $10,000.

2000, Quick Response Fund, “Intra-industry Trade and the Volume of International Trade”, University of Nottingham, £600

2000, New Lecturer Research Fund, University of Nottingham, £5,000

6. Other Professional Activities

a) **External referee for Scholarly Journals**

American Economic Review (AER)
Asian Pacific Journal of Accounting and Economics
B.E. Journals in Economic Analysis & Policy
Canadian Journal of Economics (CJE)
Economic Bulletin
Economic Inquiry
Economic Journal (EJ)
Economic Record
Environment and Resource Economics
European Economic Review (EER)
Frontier of Economics in China
International Economic Review (IER)
International Journal of Industrial Organization (IJIO)
Journal of Economic Geography
Journal of Economics and Management Strategy (JEMS)
Journal of European Economic Association (JEEA)
Journal of Economic Integration
Journal of Environmental Economics and Management (JEEM)
Journal of International Economics (JIE)
Journal of International Trade and Economic Development
Journal of Political Economy (JPE)
Manchester School
Pacific Economic Review
Review of Economic Studies (RESstu)
Review of Development Economics
Review of International Economics
Review of World Economics (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv)
Southern Economic Journal
The World Economy

b) **External examiner for other universities**

PhD Thesis external examiner, University of Toronto;

Tenure and Promotion external appraiser, Old Dominion University;

Tenure and Promotion external appraiser, University of Singapore;
External appraiser for Chair Professor Appointment, Shanghai Jiao Tong University.

External appraiser for Changjiang Scholar Chair Professor, Ministry of Education of China.

c) **Referee for other agencies**

Appraiser for SSHRC grant application, Social Sciences and Humanities Council of Canada;

Referee for Industry Canada Publication;

Referee for International Trade Canada Publication.

**F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING AND SUPERVISIONS)**

1. **Thesis Supervision**

i) **Completed Phd Supervision:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name of Student</th>
<th>Title of PhD Dissertation</th>
<th>Placement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006-2010</td>
<td>Available upon request</td>
<td>Empirical Investigation of Foreign Market Expansion and Survival of Canadian Exporters</td>
<td>Assistant Professor (tenure-track) Ted Rogers School of Management Ryerson University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ii) **Completed Undergraduate Thesis Supervision**:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name of Student</th>
<th>Title of Undergraduate Dissertation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003-2004</td>
<td>Available upon request</td>
<td>The Returns to Bilingualism in the Canadian Labour Market</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* MA and BA students in economics at Carleton are not required to write theses.

2. **Exam Board**


3. **Graduate Courses Taught**


4. **Undergraduate Courses Taught**
G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES (INCLUDING COMMITTEE WORK)

1 Departmental Level

Member of Tenure and Promotion Committee (2002-2003)
Member of Hiring Committee (2002-2003, 2005-2006, 2010-2011)
Member of PhD Committee (2011-2012)

2 Faculty Level

Member of International Studies Sub-Committee (2003-2004, 2004-2005), Kroeger College
Member of the Faculty Research Committee (2014-2015, 2015-2016), Faculty of Public Affairs

3 University Level

Member of the University Selection Committee for the Research Achievement Awards, 2007-2008
Curriculum Vitae

March, 2020

Jiankang Zhang

Associate Professor
Department of Economics
Carleton University

1125 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1S 5B5

Tel: (613) 520-2600 ext. 3774
Fax: (613) 520-3906

E-mail: jiankang.zhang@carleton.ca
URL: www.carleton.ca/~jzhang

A. EDUCAUTION

Ph.D., Economics, University of Toronto, June 1998 (Thesis Title: “Essays on Subjective Ambiguity”)

M.A., Economics, University of Windsor, October 1992

M.S., Stochastic Processes & Statistics, Beijing Jiaotong University, Beijing, May 1987

B.S., Mathematics, Zheng Zhou University, China, September 1982

B. EMPLOYMENT

1. Academic Appointments

   Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, July 2004 to present
Visiting Professor, Department of Economics, Shandong University, China (On Sabbatical, July 2012 to July 2013)

Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Carleton University, July 1999 to June, 2004

Post-Doctoral Fellow, Department of Economics, The University of Western Ontario, July 1998 to June 1999

Instructor, Department of Economics, University of Windsor, July 1998 to June 1999

2. Other Employment

Teaching Assistant, Department of Economics, University of Toronto, 1992-1998

Research Assistant to Professor Lary Epstein, Department of Economics, University of Toronto, 1993-1994

Research Assistant to Professor M. Wooders, Department of Economics, University of Toronto, 1992-1993

Teaching Assistant, Department of Economics, University of Windsor, 1991-1992

Research Assistant to Professor Y. Fan, Department of Economics, University of Windsor, 1991-1992

Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, Beijing Jiaotong University, 1987-1991

C. PROFESSIONAL HONOURS

None

D. PUBLICATIONS

1. Refereed Scholarly Publications

“p-Weakly Constrained Pareto Efficiency and Aggregation in Incomplete
Markets,” *Social Choice and Welfare*, September, 1-19, 2012 (with Chenghu Ma)


“Subjective Probabilities on Subjectively Unambiguous Events,” (with L. Epstein), *Econometrica* 69, 265-306, 2001 (lead article)

“Least Convex Capacities,” (with L. Epstein), *Economic Theory* 13, 263-286, 1999 (lead article)

“Qualitative Probabilities on $\lambda$ - Systems,” *Mathematical Social Sciences* 38, 1120, 1999


2. Creative or Professional Publications

None

E. OTHER SCHOLARLY OR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1. Editorial Responsibilities

None

2. Papers Presented

“Ambiguity, Risk, and Attitudes toward Them,” presented at the Annual Meetings of Shandong World Economics Association, October 18-19, 2019, Jinan, Shandong, China

“The High Contact Principle with Reward Function Containing Initial Point,” (with Dongmei Guo) Presented in Mathematical Department, Shandong University, China (May, 2008), Accepted by Far Eastern and South Asian Econometric Society Meeting, 2008, The University of Central South China, May, 2012

“The Effect of Capital Gains Taxation on Bubbles,” (with Huntley Schaller), Submitted to the Econometric Society Meeting

“Overconfidence, Capital Gains taxation, and Asset Price Bubbles,” Presented in Mathematical Department, Shandong University, China (November, 2005) and Economics Department, Shandong University, China (March, 2006)

“Asset Price Bubbles and Optimal Stopping Times,” Presented in Mathematical Department, TongJi University, Shanghai, China (April, 2006)

“Stochastic Differential Equations and Asset Price Bubbles,” Presented in Mathematical Department, Beijing Normal University, China (May, 2006)

“Subjective Probabilities on Subjectively Unambiguous Events,” 34th Annual Meetings of the Canadian Economics Association, 1-4 June, 2000


3. Contract Or Other Research

SSHRC, $10000, April, 2006 (AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUITY AVERSION, and AMBIGUITY PREMIUM)

SSHRC, $30500, April 2001 (Project Title: “Dynamically Consistent Beliefs and Their Applications to Public Choice and Asset Pricing”)

Carleton University, GR-6 research grant, $3000, August 1999 (Project Title: “Subjective Ambiguity and Its Applications to Public Choice and Financial Problems”)

Carleton University, GR-6 research grant, $1500, August 2000 (Project Title: “Dynamically Consistent Beliefs and Their Applications to Public Choice and Asset Pricing”)

4. Other Professional Activities
5. Working papers and Scholarly Work in Progress

“More Ambiguity Aversion or More Risk Aversion?”

“Small Risks, Portfolio Selections, and Equilibrium Risk Premiums under CRRA-Lognormal Setup,” (with Qinghai Wang)

“Large Investor, Information Acquisition, and Imperfection Competition,” (with Qinghai Wang)

“Integrating Dynamic Optimizing and Time Series Models: The Case of Production,” (with Jeffrey I. Bernstein)

“Incomplete Markets and the Representative Agent,” (with Chenghu Ma)

“Can Median-Maximizing Behavior Be Rational?” (with Vivek H. Dehejia)

“The Effect of Capital Gains Taxation on Bubbles,” (with Huntley Schaller)

“The High Contact Principle with Reward Function Containing Initial Point,” (with Dongmei Guo)

F. ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITIES (TEACHING)

1. Undergraduate


ECON 2210 (Introductory Statistics for Economics), 2017, 2018, 2019


ECON 4001 (Mathematical Analysis in Economics), 08/09, 09/10, 10/11, 11/12

ECON 4200 (Advanced Microeconomic Theory), 06/07

ECON 4005 (Operations Research II), 2000, 2001, 2018


ECON 4504 (Financial Markets), 07/08, 08/09, 09/10, 2016

2. Graduate

ECON 4995 (Review of Mathematical and Statistical Methods of Economics), 09/10

ECON 5903 (Mathematical Methods for Economists), 1999, 2000, 2005


ECON 6904 (Directed Readings on Mathematical Finance), 2000

ECON 5906 (Directed Research) 2016

G. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES (INCLUDING COMMITTEE WORK)

Member, the Subcommittee for the Financial Economics position, 08/09

Member, the Subcommittee for the International Finance position, 06/07

Member, the thesis committee of Ph.D student Tetsuro Mizoguchi, 06/07, 07/08

Departmental Contact Person, Teaching/Learning Resource Centre, 2001


ECON 2400 Course Coordinator, 06/07, 07/08, 08/09, 09/10, 10/11

Member, Department Promotions & Tenure, 1999, 2000,
Member, Department M.A. Committee, 2002, 2003, 2004, 06/07, 07/08, 10/11, 11/12, 13/14, 15/16, 17/18, 18/19

Member, Department Ph.D. Committee, 2005

Quantitative Econometrics workshop Coordinator, 2003

Carleton Economic Papers Coordinator, 2004, 2005


Invite and organize Jian Li’s workshop on Ambiguity, October, 2017

H. Other

None